

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## 47. **MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 71 AND 52 (d) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (MFMA) – MARCH 2024**

(Budget and Treasury Office)

(VM)

### **1. STRATEGIC THRUST**

The Rustenburg Local Municipality has adopted amongst others as one of its key priorities a strategic thrust “*To ensure sustainable municipal financial viability and management including good governance and public participation.*”

### **2. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

The purpose of this report is to provide Council with the financial results for period ending **31<sup>st</sup> March 2024** in order to enable oversight on management of the resources of the municipality, as required by Section 71 of the MFMA.

### **3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

#### **3.1 BACKGROUND**

The objective of reporting on the financial results of the municipality is to enhance sound financial management and promote transparency and accountability of officials and councillors.

#### **3.2 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT**

##### **3.2.1 Section 52 (d) of the MFMA states:**

*“The mayor of a municipality must, within 30 days of the end of each quarter, submit a report to council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality”.*

##### **3.2.2 Section 71 of the MFMA states:**

*“The accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month”. Furthermore section 87 of the MFMA states that, “The accounting officer of a municipal entity must by no later than seven working days after the end of each month submit to the accounting officer of the parent municipality a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the entity’s budget.”*

##### **3.2.3 Regulation 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations published in Government Gazette No. 32141 on 17 April 2009 (MBRR) states:**

*“The In-Year Report of a municipality must be in the format specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.*

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

3.2.4 For the reporting period ending **31<sup>st</sup> March 2024**, the ten working day reporting limit expires on the **15<sup>th</sup> April 2024**.

3.2.5 It is important to note that the financial system does not extract all required details of the supporting tables in the C Schedule as prescribed. Some information has been manually captured.

### **4. IN YEAR BUDGET STATEMENT TABLES: MARCH 2024 REPORT (ANNEXURE A)**

4.1 The financial results for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> April 2024 are attached and consists of the prescribed tables in terms of Government Gazette 32141 of 17 April 2009 as indicated in Annexures A.

4.2 **Table C1** of the said annexure provides a high-level summation of the operating and capital budgets, actuals to date, financial position and cash flow.

4.3 **Table C2** of the said annexure is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification.

4.4 **Table C3** of the said annexure shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure as well as the operating surplus or deficit.

4.5 **Table C4** of the said annexure is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.

4.6 **Table C5** of the said annexure reflects the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote; capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.

4.7 **Table C6** of the said annexure reflects the performance to date in relation to the financial position of the municipality.

4.8 **Table C7** of the said annexure indicates the cash flow position and cash/cash equivalents.

### **5. BUDGET PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS – PARENT MUNICIPALITY**

5.1 The Summary Statement of Financial Performance is prepared in terms of the prescribed budget formats, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type.

5.2 The parent municipality report is based on the municipality's performance only, excluding Rustenburg Water Service Trust ("the Trust" or "RWST") performance as this is reported separately in this report. The budgeted figures will be different from the approved Consolidated Budget as it also includes the Trust's budget.

5.3 **The summary report indicates the following:**

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

5.3.1 The table below reflects the revenue earned and expenditure incurred for the reporting month ended in March 2024, in accordance with the accrual basis of accounting. The expected Revenue and Expenditure for this reporting month end is an average of 75%.

5.3.2 The municipality's performance for the month and accumulated year to date is as follows:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC10 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Parent Municipality (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH								
Description	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD Budget	Full Year Forecast	YTD %
R thousands								
Total Revenue	7 701 171 711	7 585 280 153	397 695 041	4 265 601 499	1 423 358 616	5 688 960 115	5 687 468 665	56.24
Total Expenditure	7 156 970 993	7 095 530 516	402 802 608	3 922 169 807	1 399 478 080	5 321 647 887	5 229 559 742	55.28
Surplus/(Deficit)	544 200 718	489 749 638	- 5 107 567	343 431 692	23 880 536	367 312 228	457 908 923	
Capital	614 997 558	565 660 844	19 471 363	161 894 395	262 351 238	424 245 633	215 859 194	28.62

5.3.3 Revenue for the year to date of R4,267 billion is below the budgeted revenue for the year to date of R5,689 billion (75%) by **R1,424 billion (18,76%)**. It should be noted that service charges have underperformed by an average of R438 million on average for the year to date.

5.3.4 Expenditure for the year to date of R3,992 billion is below the budgeted expenditure for the year to date of R5,322 billion (75%) by **R1,400 billion (19,72%)**.

5.3.5 Capital expenditure of R262,4 million is below the budgeted capital spending to date of R424,3 million (75%) by **R262,4 million (46,38%)**

5.3.6 The surplus for the period ended March 2024 of **R343,4 million is realised**.

### 5.4 OPERATING REVENUE

5.4.1 Service charges relating to electricity, water, sanitation and refuse removal constitutes the biggest component of the revenue basket of the Municipality.

5.4.2 The following table is indicative of year to date revenue compared to the Original Budget for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March									
Description	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
R thousands								%	
<b>Revenue</b>									
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>									
Service charges - Electricity	3 390 035	4 278 259	4 049 322	114 043	1 487 583	3 036 991	(1 549 408)	-51%	1 983 444
Service charges - Water	585 162	595 954	595 954	42 799	409 762	446 966	(37 204)	-8%	546 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management	184 483	170 645	170 645	16 798	158 694	127 983	30 710	24%	211 592
Service charges - Waste management	160 302	173 148	182 148	15 143	136 302	136 611	(309)	0%	181 735
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	12 143	9 809	9 806	1 115	13 703	7 354	6 349	86%	18 271
Agency services	140 615	94 282	108 282	13 344	83 268	81 211	2 057	3%	111 024
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	481 957	473 396	523 396	97 168	510 912	392 547	118 366	30%	681 216
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets	35 806	27 383	37 383	343	29 540	28 038	1 502	5%	39 386
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	9 596	15 859	14 021	2 012	9 180	10 516	(1 336)	-13%	12 240
Licence and permits	6 707	12 130	12 130	3	55	9 097	(9 042)	-99%	73
Operational Revenue	5 285	10 793	10 793	263	2 684	8 095	(5 411)	-67%	3 578
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>									
Property rates	493 535	549 646	549 646	41 531	398 770	412 234	(13 465)	-3%	531 693
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	19 312	9 587	9 587	66	879	7 191	(6 311)	-88%	1 172
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	1 355 403	1 273 193	1 305 080	53 042	1 023 595	978 810	44 785	5%	1 364 793
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	1 379	7 088	7 088	27	675	5 316	(4 640)	-87%	901
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 701 172</b>	<b>7 585 280</b>	<b>397 695</b>	<b>4 265 601</b>	<b>5 688 960</b>	<b>(1 423 359)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>5 687 469</b>

### 5.4.3 **Operating revenue: Year to Date Actuals Vs Year to date Budget**

#### 5.4.3.1 **Explanation on material variances**

##### **(a) Exchange Revenue:**

- (i) Billed revenue from service charges is below the budgeted revenue by R389 million average. Services Rufuse, Water and Electricity are below the expected performance, while Sanitation have generated **18%** more revenue than anticipated.
- (ii) Billed revenue from electricity charges is below the expected revenue by R1,549 billion when compared to the budgeted revenue of R3,037 billion. This is due to low electricity consumption as mine furnaces have not been operational at Glencore.
- (iii) Other revenue streams from exchange revenue streams (Agency fees, interest received, licences and permits, etc.) are above the budgeted revenue by average of R11,3 million. This positive performance is mainly from interest earned on overdue consumer accounts, which reflects outstanding debt from consumers. This is an indication that consumers do not settle their debts and this affects the municipality's collection rate negatively.

##### **(b) Non-Exchange Revenue:**

- (i) Property rates is unfavourable by R13,4 million (**2%**). The contributor to the variance is the reduction in property values when they were presented to the Valuation Appeal Board. This had an impact in the billing as property rates are adjusted downwards if the board ruled that the property value must be reduced.
- (ii) Fines, penalties and Gains on disposal of assets are unfavourable by R11 million overall as fines are only recorded when payment is received and not when fines are issued.
- (iii) Revenue recognition on transfers and subsidies is favourable by R44,8 million due to the third tranche of equitable share that was received by the municipality in March 2024.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## 5.5 BILLING VS COLLECTION

	Mar-24	TOTAL	Mar-24	TOTAL	% Payment Ratio (Payments/Billing)
	TOTAL BILLING (Including VAT)		TOTAL Payment (Including VAT)		
Total Including VAT	376 182 157	3 533 670 233	238 952 871	2 097 933 478	59%

- 5.5.1 Billing to date is at R3,534 billion, compared to the actual payments received to date of R2,098 Billion. Collection to date is at **59%**, and excludes prepaid electricity, adjustments and corrections processed to customer accounts.
- 5.5.2 This will therefore differ to total revenue reported under operating revenue. The full collection report per suburb is included as an annexure to this report.

## 5.6 GRANT UTILIZATION VS GRANT ACCOUNT

- 5.6.1 The grant account opened with a balance of R553,7 thousand, transfers of R37 million for the month under review and total cash outflow movements of R35,2 million. The grant account closed with a balance of R2,3 million for the month of March 2024.
- 5.6.2 The movements from the grant account to the main account differs to the actual grant realisation done for the month of March because of the timing issues related to the reporting period. Furthermore the grant bank account is updated on the payment basis whilst the grant register is updated on the accrual basis.
- 5.6.3 The grants bank account accumulates with interest and closes on the 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024. The grant recognition is aligned to the month end period closure around the 10<sup>th</sup> of each month.

## 5.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

- 5.7.1 The year to date expenditure as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 is at R3,922 billion to the original budget of R7,156 billion.
- 5.7.2 The following table is indicative of year-to-date expenditure compared to the approved original budget for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March									
Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>									
Employee related costs	818 576	927 082	929 095	66 836	620 139	696 821	(76 683)	-11%	826 852
Remuneration of councillors	62 043	71 890	71 890	5 866	54 909	53 918	991	2%	73 212
Bulk purchases - electricity	3 141 314	3 116 723	2 956 723	132 029	1 239 822	2 217 542	(977 720)	-44%	1 653 096
Inventory consumed	541 524	589 354	611 850	50 014	391 665	458 888	(67 222)	-15%	522 220
Debt impairment	-	881 129	881 129	73 427	660 847	660 847	-	-	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation	396 971	456 790	456 790	-	247 272	342 593	(95 321)	-28%	329 696
Interest	58 018	61 885	61 885	-	13 960	46 414	(32 454)	-70%	18 613
Contracted services	802 275	749 423	807 000	53 173	487 619	605 250	(117 631)	-19%	650 158
Transfers and subsidies	708	21 164	21 164	7	477	15 873	(15 396)	-97%	636
Irrecoverable debts written off	972 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	292 253	281 531	298 004	21 450	205 460	223 503	(18 043)	-8%	273 947
Losses on Disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 156 971</b>	<b>7 095 531</b>	<b>402 803</b>	<b>3 922 170</b>	<b>5 321 648</b>	<b>(1 399 478)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>5 229 560</b>

### 5.7.3 Material Variances:

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

- (i) Debt Impairment seem to be performing well within the pro rata of 75%. This is because at the moment this line item is estimated and the actual calculation is done at year end once a full assessment of the collectability of debtors is performed.
- (ii) Depreciation processed on assets for the period is less than projected depreciation by 28% due to programmed calculation that does not take into account the conditions of assets on a month to month basis. Reliable calculation of depreciation is performed at year end once a full conditional assessment has been completed during the Annual Financial Statement preparations.
- (iii) Contracted services spending is below the expected expenditure by R117,6 million, this is mainly due to procurement processes which has not materialised as yet as well as cost containment initiatives.
- (iv) Transfers and subsidies are below the projected expenditure by R15,4 million.
- (v) Other expenditure is below the expected expenditure to date by R18 million.

## 5.8 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

- 5.8.1 Capital expenditure spending to date of R161,9 million is unfavourable to projected budget to date by R262,4 million (**46,4%**).
- 5.8.2 Directorates are encouraged to improve on capital spending in the next financial period to ensure that service delivery is not impaired or delayed.
- 5.8.3 Below is the Capital Expenditure by municipal vote, function and classification:

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March										
Vote Description	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands									%	
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>	23 353	38 469	34 562	–	1 998	25 921	(23 923)	-92%	2 664	
Executive and council	16 451	19 519	12 862	–	207	9 647	(9 439)	-98%	276	
Finance and administration	6 902	18 700	21 450	–	1 791	16 087	(14 297)	-89%	2 388	
Internal audit	–	250	250	–	–	188	(188)	-100%	–	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	41 139	31 625	31 713	2 030	7 576	23 784	(16 208)	-68%	10 102	
Community and social services	26 703	16 520	16 458	–	1 330	12 343	(11 013)	-89%	1 773	
Sport and recreation	10 125	11 855	12 005	2 030	6 246	9 004	(2 757)	-31%	8 328	
Public safety	4 128	2 250	2 250	–	–	1 688	(1 688)	-100%	–	
Housing	183	1 000	1 000	–	–	750	(750)	-100%	–	
Health	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	150 761	222 779	188 209	6 645	66 639	141 157	(74 518)	-53%	88 852	
Planning and development	(125 947)	6 724	8 924	–	–	6 693	(6 693)	-100%	–	
Road transport	276 708	215 855	179 285	6 645	66 639	134 464	(67 825)	-50%	88 852	
Environmental protection	–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<i>Trading services</i>	89 178	322 125	311 177	10 797	85 681	233 383	(147 702)	-63%	114 241	
Energy sources	35 313	125 051	133 842	1 203	18 164	100 382	(82 217)	-82%	24 219	
Water management	24 335	20 333	20 333	–	6 478	15 250	(8 771)	-58%	8 638	
Waste water management	29 451	171 851	152 112	9 594	60 157	114 084	(53 927)	-47%	80 210	
Waste management	79	4 890	4 890	–	881	3 668	(2 786)	-76%	1 175	
<i>Other</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>565 661</b>	<b>19 471</b>	<b>161 894</b>	<b>424 246</b>	<b>(262 351)</b>	<b>-62%</b>	<b>215 859</b>	
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	292 830	495 464	441 297	18 269	153 839	330 973	(177 134)	-54%	205 119	
Provincial Government	723	600	687	–	21	515	(495)	-96%	28	
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers recognised - capital	293 553	496 064	441 985	18 269	153 860	331 489	(177 629)	-54%	205 147	
<i>Borrowing</i>	(133 483)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Internally generated funds	144 360	118 933	123 676	1 203	8 034	92 757	(84 723)	-91%	10 713	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>565 661</b>	<b>19 471</b>	<b>161 894</b>	<b>424 246</b>	<b>(262 351)</b>	<b>-62%</b>	<b>215 859</b>	

### 5.8.4 Detail results per directorate are contained in Annexure ‘A’ (Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement – Capital Expenditure).

- 5.8.4.1 Capital expenditure spending is below the expected performance to date, which impacts service delivery negatively. Directorates are urged to ensure that spending is

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

accelerated especially on grant funded capital projects to avoid requesting roll-overs that might be rejected by National Treasury.

- 5.8.5 **Capital Expenditure Annexure for July – March 2024** is attached as a detailed report per approved Capital Projects to be implemented for the financial year 2023/24. This is to give a breakdown of monthly performance of each project. The breakdown is done per municipal directorate.

5.9 **FINANCIAL POSITION for the month ended March 2024**

- 5.9.1 The Financial Position as attached below is manually prepared as a reflection of the financial position of the municipality as at the end of March 2024. It has differences with the automated Balance Sheet on C Schedule (Sheet - C6) that is from the direct extraction from the financial system.

- 5.9.2 Attached below is the Financial Position for March 2024 for the municipality:

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

<b><u>RLM Statement of Financial Position</u></b>		Mar 24
<b><u>Statement of Financial Position</u></b>		
<b>Current Assets</b>		
Inventory		49 067 027
Finance lease receivable		427 191
Operating lease asset		9 466
Receivable from exchange transaction		1 108 384 464
Receivable from non-exchange transaction		123 153 829
Cash and cash equivalent		1 130 584 243
		<b>2 411 626 220</b>
<b>Non-Current Assets</b>		
Investment property		97 339 533
Property, Plant and Equipment		8 233 281 833
Intangible assets		11 887
Heritage assets		1 374 483
Investments		775 364
Finance lease receivable		502 124
		<b>8 333 285 224</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>		<b>10 744 911 444</b>
<b>Current Liabilities</b>		
Other financial liabilities		40 001 000
Finance lease obligations		12 056 565
Payables from exchange transactions		934 161 896
Consumer deposits		66 893 233
Employee benefits obligation		6 153 000
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		557 920 241
Provision		183 522 000
VAT Payable		398 771 099
		<b>2 199 479 033</b>
<b>Non-Current Liabilities</b>		
Other financial liabilities		213 827 888
Employee benefits obligation		147 106 306
Provision		85 660 809
		<b>446 595 003</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>		<b>2 646 074 037</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>		<b>8 098 837 408</b>
<b>Accumulated surplus</b>		<b>8 098 837 408</b>
<b>Total Net Assets</b>		<b>8 098 837 408</b>

## 5.10 COUNCILLORS AND EMPLOYEES's ACCOUNTS IN ARREARS – MARCH 2024

5.10.1 In its endeavour to recoup the debt, credit control actions are taken on the accounts, wherein electricity disconnections and water restrictions are done. The Budget and Treasury Office took an initiative to sensitize employees and Councillors on payment of accounts and making payment arrangements in line with the Council's approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.

5.10.2 BTO identified Councillors with outstanding debts by linking the accounts to the properties declared or registered as residential addresses of Councillors. A listing of councillors' details was sourced from the office of the Speaker. Section 43 of the

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

council approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy was implemented in linking accounts to respective councillors. The piece of legislation referred hereto states that:

***“Notwithstanding any other provision in this policy, the owner, tenant or occupier of premises to which municipal services are provided, or in respect of which any levies, fees, charges or tariffs are imposed or levied, are jointly and severally liable for the payment of any consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs, despite any contractual obligation or arrangement to the contrary between any of the said parties, and irrespective of whether a municipal services agreement was concluded between the Municipality and such owner, tenant or occupier of the premises regarding the provision of the municipal services to which the consumption charges, levies, fees, charges or tariffs relate.”***

- 5.10.3 The above section implies that where a councillor gave an address as their place of residence, the councillor is jointly and severally liable for payment of services to such property / address, with the one paying the debt, absolving the other. Councillors were further invited through the office of the Speaker to visit BTO offices for acknowledgement of debt and payment arrangement.
- 5.10.4 The total payments received for the accounts amounted to **R8 040,92**. This leaves a total outstanding debt of **R2 060 042,97** as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.
- 5.10.5 The total deductions and payments effected for March 2024 is **R144 898,13**, resulting in an outstanding balance of **R1 588 406,87** after billing.

## 5.11 CREDITORS AGING FOR MARCH 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year		
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>											
Bulk Electricity	0100	153 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 390	201 493	
Bulk Water	0200	41 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 433	
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	0700	1 368	1 719	284	-	789	11	-	-	4 172	
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	0900	14 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 495	80 232	
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>210 641</b>	<b>1 719</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 885</b>	<b>327 330</b>	

- 5.11.1 Creditors should be paid within 30 days as stipulated by the MFMA except where there are disputes between the municipality and the creditor. Outstanding sundry creditors as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 is at R327,3 millions.

## 5.12 DEBTORS AGING FOR MARCH 2024

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24									
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 30 days
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	55 973	81 771	81 771	33 754	34 234	29 966	177 687	1 318 900	1 814 056	1 594 541
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	107 008	64 767	64 767	18 293	16 931	16 066	57 791	327 631	673 252	436 711
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 266	41 888	41 888	16 138	15 164	14 485	75 715	430 480	681 025	551 982
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 978	25 189	25 189	10 931	10 506	10 089	54 051	338 558	490 490	421 135
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 824	24 011	24 011	10 483	10 093	9 807	54 190	414 719	565 139	499 293
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	670	1 020	1 020	479	492	525	3 237	29 260	36 704	33 993
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	97 534	140 179	140 179	87 024	46 094	51 497	250 006	2 002 571	2 815 082	2 437 191
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	14 717	30 326	30 326	7 641	8 309	13 265	76 192	352 174	532 951	457 581
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>357 970</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>184 744</b>	<b>141 823</b>	<b>145 699</b>	<b>748 888</b>	<b>5 211 293</b>	<b>7 608 699</b>	<b>6 432 426</b>
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>											
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>											
Organs of State	2200	16 095	14 165	14 165	3 309	2 863	2 591	12 951	48 113	114 251	69 827
Commercial	2300	84 033	67 019	67 019	19 322	18 493	20 761	59 551	206 680	542 877	324 806
Households	2400	194 205	268 777	268 777	135 652	100 926	98 258	556 096	4 376 677	5 999 367	5 267 609
Other	2500	63 636	59 192	59 192	26 462	19 541	24 089	120 269	579 823	952 204	770 185
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>357 970</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>184 744</b>	<b>141 823</b>	<b>145 699</b>	<b>748 888</b>	<b>5 211 293</b>	<b>7 608 699</b>	<b>6 432 426</b>

5.12.1 Outstanding Aged Debtors as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 is at R7,609 billion. There is an increase of R121 million when compared to the opening balance of R7,037 billion.

## 5.13 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS – RATIOS

### 5.13.1 Borrowing to Assets Ratio

5.13.1.1 This ratio indicates the extent to which the net assets are funded from loan funds.

Whilst it is desirable to curb external borrowings, one must understand that the huge backlogs in infrastructure and service delivery might be addressed through loan funding. The ratio as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 is 2,47% to the norm of 25%. The ratio is indicative of the municipality's low borrowings as a percentage of total assets. The municipality has relatively low levels of debt.

### 5.13.2 Current Ratio

5.13.2.1 The ratio measures the short-term liquidity, that is, the extent to which current liabilities could be settled from current assets. The higher the ratio, the healthier is the situation. The March 2024 ratio is at 1.10:1 when compared to the norm of 1.5 – 2:1; which is above the previous month. The Municipality's current assets exceed current liabilities, although the ratio is below the norm.

## 5.14 WATER DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MARCH 2024

5.14.1 The material water losses as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 is 56,41 % as depicted on the following table:

ITEM	MONTH MARCH 2024
WATER PURCHASED (KL)	3 477 032
WATER SOLD (KL)	1 515 556
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	1 961 476
WATER PURCHASED (R)	42 781 239
WATER SOLD (R)	34 420 207
WATER: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	56.41%

5.14.2 The cumulative average of water losses for the past twelve months is 53,89%. Sales adjustments are affected on the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

## AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

5.14.3 Water losses are above the norm of between 15% and 30%

### 5.15 **ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES: MARCH 2024**

5.15.1 According to the MFMA Circular 71, the norm should be between 7% -10% for electricity losses.

5.15.2 Electricity losses for the month of March 2024 is 27,21% and is above the norm of 7% -10%.

ITEM	MONTH MARCH 2024
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (kWh)	78 640 674
ELECTRICITY SOLD (kWh)	57 241 346
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION	21 399 328
ELECTRICITY PURCHASED (R)	132 028 713
ELECTRICITY SOLD (R)	116 210 711
ELECTRICITY: UNITS LOST IN DISTRIBUTION (%)	27.21%

5.15.3 The cumulative average of electricity losses for the past twelve months is 18,06% which is marginally above the acceptable norm. Sales adjustments are effected in the month that they occur and are not straight lined over the financial period.

### 5.16 **BORROWINGS**

5.16.1 The municipality is currently servicing loans with DBSA whilst the ABSA and INCA loans have been settled.

Below summary of the Loan Register:

<b>RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY</b>								
<b>Schedule of External loans for 2023-24</b>								
Details	Original Loan Amount	Interest Rate	Loan Number	Redeemable	Balance at 29 February 2024	Received during this period	Redeemed/ Written Off during Period	Balance at 31 March 2024
DBSA	R 308 000 000.00	9.903%	61007193	Friday, 29 June 2029	R 165 556 525.35	R 0.00	R 1 370 064.93 R 0.00	R 166 926 590.28
DBSA	R 150 000 000.00	10.007%	61007264	Friday, 28 June 2030	R 92 188 372.88	R 0.00	R 770 422.04	R 92 958 794.92
<b>Total Other Loans</b>	<b>R 458 000 000.00</b>				<b>R 257 744 898.23</b>	<b>R 0.00</b>	<b>R 2 140 486.97</b>	<b>R 259 885 385.20</b>
<b>TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS</b>	<b>R 458 000 000.00</b>			Per AFS	<b>R 257 744 898.23</b>		<b>R 2 140 486.97</b>	<b>R 259 885 385.20</b>

5.16.2 **DBSA** - Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes. Original loan capital of R308 000 000. Drawdown of R 200 million was transferred in April 2014. Another drawdown was transferred in October 2014. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

**5.16.3 Structured secured 15-year loan for various purposes.** Original loan capital of R150 000 000. Drawdown of R 150 million was transferred in February 2015. Interest is repayable semi-annually in at fixed rate interest.

## **5.17 INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT**

- 5.17.1 Investment made with the various financial institutions are strictly in compliance with MFMA and in terms of the Investment Framework Policy and Guidelines.
- 5.17.2 The total value of investments for the Parent Municipality as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024 is approximately R998,8 million.

### RUSTENBURG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Investment Register as at 31 March 2024



Name of Institution	Type of Investment	Account Number	Rate %	Invested Date	Maturity Date	Opening Balance	Invested During the month	Actual Interest Received / Capitalised / Accrued	Investment / Interest Withdrawn	Closing Balance
<b>Short-Term Investments</b>										
Standard Bank	Money Market	038-440-318-001			Monthly	416 071 245.66	810 734 000.00	4 962 255.79	- 260 000 000.00	971 767 501.45
ABSA: Investment Acc	Flexible Deposit	90-6393-0063	2.90	Monthly		590 000.00		3 304.81	- 3 304.81	590 000.00
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7642-7525	5.3			6 240 468.85		116 524.08	- 116 524.08	6 240 468.85
ABSA: Investment Acc	Fixed Deposit	20-7676-3430	5.2			508 715.82		9 498.90	- 9 498.90	508 715.82
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-062	6.70	Monthly		503 754.72	-	2 732.70		506 487.42
Standard Bank	Call Deposit	2288-18613-063	6.70	Monthly		137 097.49	-	687.93		137 785.42
Kagiso Asset Management	Money Market Assets	550/827	N/A	Monthly		7 656 572.87	-	48 274.07		7 704 846.94
Sanlam	Money Market Fund	RUSTEN	N/A	Monthly		10 393 146.34	-	39 039.68		10 432 186.02
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>442 101 001.75</b>	<b>810 734 000.00</b>	<b>5 182 317.96</b>	<b>- 260 129 327.79</b>	<b>997 887 991.92</b>
<b>Long-Term Investments</b>										
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary - 12 948	U0063386178	74.33	69.39	Monthly	962 424.84	-	63 963.12		898 461.72
Sanlam Shares	Ordinary -323	U0053871618	74.33	69.39	Monthly	24 008.59	-	1 595.62		22 412.97
<b>Sub-Total</b>						<b>986 433.43</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>65 558.74</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>920 874.69</b>
<b>Total Investments</b>						<b>443 087 435.18</b>	<b>810 734 000.00</b>	<b>5 116 759.22</b>	<b>- 260 129 327.79</b>	<b>998 808 866.61</b>

## **5.18 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT MONTHLY ANALYSIS– MARCH 2024**

- 5.18.1 The report is submitted to ensure that the Supply Chain Management “SCM” processes followed by management are in line with Municipality’s policy framework and regulations pertaining to SCM.

### **5.18.2 DEVIATIONS**

- 5.18.2.1 There were four (04) deviations from the normal procurement process approved for the month of March 2024 as per the table below:

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NO	REASON FOR DEVIATION	VENUE/AREA WHERE SERVICE WAS RENDERED	ROOT CAUSE	DESCRIPTION FOR SERVICE PROVIDED	SUPPLIER	DIRECTORATE	AMOUNT (VAT INCL)	DATE
10	Emergency	Whole Municipality	The unit is experiencing challenges in servicing and repairing yellow fleet. The municipal TLB's and Jet Cleaners are unavailable as they are undergoing repairs	Hiring of combination Jet Cleaners and TLB's	1)SM Mosito Trading & projects 2)Gilema Construction & Trading 3)Storky Consulting & Projects 4)Sethanye Trading & Projects	Technical and Infrastructure Services	R10 000 000.00	30/01/2023
11	Produced from a single provider only.	Rustenburg Civil Centre	The City of Rustenburg is hosting COMFESA international Choral Symposium for which, the federation COMFESA are the only providers	Hosting of the Rustenburg COMFESA internal Choral Symposium	Choral Opera and Orchestral Music Federation of South Africa (COMFESA)	Local Economic Development	R200 000.00	14/02/2024
12	Emergency	Lethabong	The Lethabong Community residing in the high-lying areas struggle with water supply due to the decommissioned Reservoir at Lethabong Upper	The Refurbishment of Lethabong Reservoir.	KD Civils	Technical and Infrastructure Services	R9 832 750.81  (R9 632 760.81 + R200 000.00)	02/02/2024
13	Exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the Supply Chain Management Policy	Whole Municipality	To assist the Municipality with the vetting and screening of the shortlisted directors	Vetting & screening services	Managed integrity Evaluation	Corporate Services	R151 994.43	20/03/2024

## 5.18.3 **BIDS AWARDED: JANUARY - MARCH 2024**

- 5.18.3.1 Bids contained in this report were advertised, evaluated, and adjudicated in accordance with the SCM policy and are informed by the appointment letters signed by the Accounting Officer.
- 5.18.3.2 A total number of four (4) bids were awarded for the month of January to March 2024 amounting to R130 176 166,75.

The table below provides details:

NO.	BIDDER	BID DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	BLACK OWNERSHIP BASED	RUSTENBURG	WITHIN BOJANALA	WITHIN NORTH WEST	- YOUTH	WOMEN
1	Thaw Construction PTY LTD/ Azra Developments CC JV	Appointment of a contractor for the replacement of Tlhabane sewer pipe – Phase 2	R58 437 094.27	100%	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
2	Mashelane Trading (PTY) Ltd	Appointment of a contractor for the replacement of Tlhabane AC water pipes - Phase 2	R55 449 338.36	100%	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
3	Mang Geoenviro & Security JVTop Group Geomatics Inc.	Appointment of a panel of professional service providers to provide land surveying services for a period of 36 months.	Budget 2023/24  R3 137 749.00 (Rates)	100%	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO
4	TP Noko Constructors CC.	Appointment of a contractor for the construction of sidewalks of karee road in marikana	R13 151 985.12	100%	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO

## 5.19 **MUNICIPAL ENTITY**

- 5.19.1 Below is summary of Rustenburg Water Service Trust's management report for the month ended March 2024. It is reported separately from the parent Municipality's performance as mentioned earlier in the report.

- 5.19.2 The summarized report for the month of March 2024 is shown below:

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table SC11 Monthly Budget Statement Financial Performance - Municipal entity (revenue and expenditure) - M09 MARCH						
Description	Budget Year 2023/24					
	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	Variance	YTD variance %
<b>R thousands</b>						
Revenue By Municipal Entity						
Total Operating Revenue	266 283 741	-	19 693 031	190 096 782	76 186 959	<b>71.39</b>
Total Operating Expenditure	192 907 592	-	15 356 250	150 546 771	42 360 821	<b>78.04</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>	<b>73 376 149</b>	-	<b>4 336 781</b>	<b>39 550 011</b>	<b>33 826 138</b>	<b>53.90</b>

5.19.2 The performance is within the limit of the budget. The year-to-date revenue and expenditure performance is at **71,39%** and **78,04%** respectively when compared to the pro rata of 75%. For the month of March 2024, the entity has realised a surplus.

5.19.3 NB: Attached as **ANNEXURE C** is the Management Report for Rustenburg Water Service Trust for the month ended 31<sup>st</sup> March 2024.

## **6      LEGAL COMMENTS**

6.19 This report is prepared and presented in line with section 71 of the MFMA which requires that “*the accounting officer of a municipality must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant provincial treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month*”.

6.20 Section 28 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further requires that the In-Year Report of a municipality must be prepared and, in the format, specified as per Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act”.

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

**The item served before Mayoral Committee on the 07<sup>th</sup> May 2024 and the following recommendations were made:**

<b>RECOMMENDED:</b>	<b><u>ACTION</u></b>
1. Council takes cognisance of the report: <b><u>MONTHLY BUDGET STATEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 52(d) AND 71 OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 56 OF 2003 (“MFMA”) – MARCH 2024;</u></b>	CC
2. The report be placed on the municipality’s website in terms of Regulation 30 of the MBRR read with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act and section 75(2) of the MFMA;	BTO
3. The Annexure A of the report in the form of data strings be submitted to Provincial and National Treasury.	BTO

# Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

Click for Instructions!

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Budget submission enquiries:  
National Treasury  
Electronic documents: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Preparation Instructions	
Municipality Name:	NW373 Rustenburg
CFO Name:	V Mdhluli
Tel:	014 590 3129
Fax:	014 590 3399
E-Mail:	vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za
Reporting period:	M09 March
MTREF:	2023
Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	Yes
If YES: Identify type of report:	Parent Municipality
Name Votes & Sub-Votes	
<b>Printing Instructions</b>	<b>Imports documents which provide essential assistance</b>
<u><a href="#">Showing / Hiding Columns</a></u>	<u><a href="#">MFMA Budget Circular</a></u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<input type="button" value="Hide Reference columns on all sheets"/>	<u><a href="#">MBRR Budget Formats Guide</a></u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<input type="button" value="Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets"/>	<u><a href="#">Dummy Budget Guide</a></u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<u><a href="#">Showing / Clearing Highlights</a></u>	<u><a href="#">Funding Compliance Guide</a></u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>
<input type="button" value="Clear Highlights on all sheets"/>	<u><a href="#">MFMA Return Forms</a></u> <a href="#">Click to view</a>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>	<b>Vote 1 Energy Sources</b>	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services	1.1 Electricity 1.2 Street Lighting and Signal Systems 1.3 [Name of sub-vote] 1.4 [Name of sub-vote] 1.5 [Name of sub-vote] 1.6 [Name of sub-vote] 1.7 [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 [Name of sub-vote] 1.9 [Name of sub-vote] 1.10 [Name of sub-vote]	1.1 - Electricity 1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems 1.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 3 - Environment	<b>Vote 2 Community and Social Services</b>	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council	1.2 Libraries and Archives 2.2 Community Halls and Facilities 2.3 Child Care Facilities 2.4 Adult Care Facilities 2.5 Cemeteries. Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 2.6 [Name of sub-vote] 2.7 [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 Disaster Management 2.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.1 [Name of sub-vote] 3.2 [Name of sub-vote] 3.3 [Name of sub-vote] 3.4 [Name of sub-vote] 3.5 [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 [Name of sub-vote] 3.7 [Name of sub-vote] 3.8 [Name of sub-vote] 3.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	2.1 - Libraries and Archives 2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities 2.3 - Child Care Facilities 2.4 - Adult Care Facilities 2.5 - Cemeteries. Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums 2.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 - Disaster Management 2.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin	<b>Vote 3 Environmental Protection</b>	
Vote 6 - Road Transport	3.1 Pollution Control 3.2 [Name of sub-vote] 3.3 [Name of sub-vote] 3.4 [Name of sub-vote] 3.5 [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 [Name of sub-vote] 3.7 [Name of sub-vote] 3.8 [Name of sub-vote] 3.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - Pollution Control 3.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Planning and Development	<b>Vote 4 Executive &amp; Council</b>	
Vote 8 - Public Safety	4.1 Mayor and Council 4.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 4.3 [Name of sub-vote] 4.4 [Name of sub-vote] 4.5 [Name of sub-vote] 4.6 [Name of sub-vote] 4.7 [Name of sub-vote] 4.8 [Name of sub-vote] 4.9 [Name of sub-vote] 4.10 [Name of sub-vote]	4.1 - Mayor and Council 4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive 4.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation	<b>Vote 5 Finance &amp; Admin</b>	
Vote 10 - Housing	5.1 Administrative and Corporate Support 5.2 Security Services 5.3 Financial Services 5.4 Fleet Management 5.5 Human Resources 5.6 Information Technology 5.7 Legal Services 5.8 Valuation Service 5.9 Procurement Services 5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support 5.2 - Security Services 5.3 - Finance 5.4 - Fleet Management 5.5 - Human Resources 5.6 - Information Technology 5.7 - Legal Services 5.8 - Valuation Service 5.9 - Procurement Services 5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - Water Treatment	<b>Vote 6 Road Transport</b>	
Vote 12 - Waste Management	6.1 Roads 6.2 Public Transport 6.3 Road and Traffic Regulation 6.4 Taxis Regulation 6.5 [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 [Name of sub-vote] 6.8 [Name of sub-vote] 6.9 [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - Roads 6.2 - Public Transport 6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation 6.4 - Taxis Regulation 6.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 13 - Waste Water Treatment	<b>Vote 7 Planning and Development</b>	
Vote 14 - Other	7.1 Project Management Unit 7.2 Regional Planning and Development 7.3 Economic Development/Planning 7.4 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 7.5 Support to Local Municipalities 7.6 Corporate and Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 7.7 Risk Management 7.8 Billboards 7.9 [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - Project Management Unit 7.2 - Regional Planning and Development 7.3 - Economic Development/Planning 7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer 7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities 7.6 - Corporate and Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs) 7.7 - Risk Management 7.8 - Billboards 7.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 15 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 8 Public Safety</b>	
Vote 16 - Internal Audit	8.1 Fire Fighting and Protection 8.2 Cleaning 8.3 Control of Public Nuisances 8.4 Civil Protection 8.5 Licensing and Control of Animals 8.6 Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control 8.7 Ports 8.8 [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection 8.2 - Cleaning 8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances 8.4 - Civil Protection 8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals 8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control 8.7 - Ports 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 17 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 9 Sport and Recreation</b>	
Vote 18 - Internal Audit	9.1 Community Parks (including Nurseries) 9.2 Recreational Facilities 9.3 Sports Venues and Stadiums 9.4 [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 [Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 9.2 - Recreational Facilities 9.3 - Sports Venues and Stadiums 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 19 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 10 Housing</b>	
Vote 20 - Internal Audit	10.1 Housing 10.2 [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 [Name of sub-vote] 10.5 [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - Housing 10.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 21 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 11 Water Treatment</b>	
Vote 22 - Internal Audit	11.1 Water Treatment 11.2 Water Distribution 11.3 Water Storage 11.4 [Name of sub-vote] 11.5 [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - Water Treatment 11.2 - Water Distribution 11.3 - Water Storage 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 23 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 12 Waste Management</b>	
Vote 24 - Internal Audit	12.1 Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 12.2 Solid Waste Removal 12.3 Street Cleaning 12.4 [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 [Name of sub-vote] 12.8 [Name of sub-vote] 12.9 [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 12.2 - Solid Waste Removal 12.3 - Street Cleaning 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 25 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 13 Waste Water Treatment</b>	
Vote 26 - Internal Audit	13.1 Waste Water Treatment 13.2 Sewerage 13.3 Public Works 13.4 Storm Water Management 13.5 [Name of sub-vote] 13.6 [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 [Name of sub-vote] 13.9 [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - Waste Water Treatment 13.2 - Sewerage 13.3 - Public Works 13.4 - Storm Water Management 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 27 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 14 Other</b>	
Vote 28 - Internal Audit	14.1 Markets 14.2 Health Services 14.3 Licensing and Regulation 14.4 Asset Management 14.5 [Name of sub-vote] 14.6 [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 [Name of sub-vote] 14.9 [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - Markets 14.2 - Health Services 14.3 - Licensing and Regulation 14.4 - Asset Management 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 29 - Internal Audit	<b>Vote 15 Internal Audit</b>	
Vote 30 - Internal Audit	15.1 Governance Function 15.2 [Name of sub-vote] 15.3 [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 [Name of sub-vote] 15.5 [Name of sub-vote] 15.6 [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 [Name of sub-vote] 15.8 [Name of sub-vote] 15.9 [Name of sub-vote] 15.10 [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - Governance Function 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Contact Information

### A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	NW373 Rustenburg	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	5	<small>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.</small>

Province NW NORTH WEST

Web Address [www.rustenburg.gov.za](http://www.rustenburg.gov.za)

e-mail Address [munman@rustenburg.gov.za](mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za)

### B. CONTACT INFORMATION

#### Postal address:

P.O. Box	550
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299

#### Street address

Building	Missionery Mpheni House
Street No. & Name	Cnr Nelson Mandela & Bayers Nause Drive
City / Town	Rustenburg
Postal Code	0299

#### General Contacts

Telephone number	014 590 3111
Fax number	014 590 3006

### C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

#### Speaker:

ID Number	ID Number
Title	Ms
Name	Lebogang Pule
Telephone number	014 590 3415
Cell number	071 889 7111
Fax number	014 590 3015
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:speaker@rustenburg.gov.za">speaker@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
	Secretary/PA to the Speaker:
	ID Number
	Title
	Name
	Telephone number
	Cell number
	Fax number
	E-mail address
	<a href="mailto:mmokhoca@rustenburg.gov.za">mmokhoca@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

#### Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	ID Number
Title	Cllr
Name	Sheila Mabale-Huma
Telephone number	014 590 3004
Cell number	082 561 3442
Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za">executive.mayor@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
	Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:
	ID Number
	Title
	Name
	Telephone number
	Cell number
	Fax number
	E-mail address
	<a href="mailto:pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za">pmokoua@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

#### Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	ID Number
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
	Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:
	ID Number
	Title
	Name
	Telephone number
	Cell number
	Fax number
	E-mail address

### D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
ID Number	ID Number
Title	Adv
Name	Ashmar Khuduge
Telephone number	014 590 3551
Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3003
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
	Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:
	ID Number
	Title
	Name
	Telephone number
	Cell number
	Fax number
	E-mail address
	<a href="mailto:munman@rustenburg.gov.za">munman@rustenburg.gov.za</a>

#### Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	ID Number
Title	Ms
Name	V Mdhluli
Telephone number	014 590 3129
Cell number	066 301 2640
	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
	ID Number
	Title
	Name
	Telephone number
	Cell number

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3399
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za">vmdhluli@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:secretaray_bto@rustenburg.gov.za">secretaray_bto@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	T Jugmohan	Name	M Dikoko
Telephone number	014 590 3280	Telephone number	014 590 3325
Cell number	071 869 1507	Cell number	071 403 1297
Fax number	014 590 3399	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za">tjugmohan@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za">mdikoko@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	R Kgwadi	Name	R Monageng
Telephone number	014 590 3511	Telephone number	014 590 3626
Cell number	073 972 6292	Cell number	083 822 7807
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za">rkgwadi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za">rmonageng@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	T Sereme	Name	D Sekhu
Telephone number	014 590 3578	Telephone number	014 590 3754
Cell number	061 073 2312	Cell number	072 561 1778
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za">tsereme@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za">dsekhu@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	Mr	ID Number	
Title	L Mokalake	Title	Mrs
Name	014 590 3372	Name	J Kwathai
Telephone number	078 173 9651	Telephone number	014 590 3468
Cell number	014 590 3416	Cell number	076 769 9080
Fax number	<a href="mailto:lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za">lmokalake@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address		E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za">jkwathai@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	K Motsugi	Name	Moss Ngobeni
Telephone number	014 590 3625	Telephone number	014 590 3623
Cell number	062 043 3001	Cell number	079 838 7454
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	014 590 3416
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za">kmotsugi@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za">mngobeni@rustenburg.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	T Tapile	Name	
Telephone number	014 590 3624	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 292 4453	Cell number	
Fax number	014 590 3416	Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za">ttapile@rustenburg.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M09 March

Description R thousands	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	493 535	549 646	549 646	41 531	398 770	412 234	(13 465)	-3%	549 646
Service charges	4 319 983	5 479 767	5 259 829	205 329	2 356 320	3 944 872	(1 588 552)	-40%	5 479 767
Investment revenue	35 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational	35 806	27 383	37 383	343	29 540	28 038	1 502	5%	27 383
Other own revenue	1 996 593	1 910 659	2 004 705	170 186	1 671 069	1 503 529	167 540	11%	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>7 851 564</b>	<b>417 388</b>	<b>4 455 698</b>	<b>5 888 673</b>	<b>(1 432 975)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>
Employee costs	818 576	927 082	929 095	66 836	620 139	696 822	(76 683)	-	927 082
Remuneration of Councillors	62 043	71 890	71 890	5 866	54 909	53 918	991	-	71 890
Depreciation and amortisation	396 971	497 859	497 859	2 757	272 216	373 394	(101 178)	-	497 859
Interest	58 018	62 123	62 123	-	13 960	46 592	(32 632)	-	62 123
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 682 838	3 706 076	3 568 573	182 043	1 631 487	2 676 430	(1 044 942)	-	3 706 076
Transfers and subsidies	708	21 164	21 164	7	477	15 873	(15 396)	-97%	21 164
Other expenditure	2 066 725	2 063 684	2 137 765	160 650	1 479 528	1 660 308	(180 779)	-11%	2 063 684
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>	<b>7 288 468</b>	<b>418 159</b>	<b>4 072 717</b>	<b>5 523 335</b>	<b>(1 450 619)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(204 155)</b>	<b>617 577</b>	<b>563 096</b>	<b>(771)</b>	<b>382 982</b>	<b>365 338</b>	<b>17 644</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>617 577</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	241 169	496 064	441 810	44 758	169 309	331 489	(162 180)	-49%	496 064
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>43 987</b>	<b>552 290</b>	<b>696 826</b>	<b>(144 536)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	35 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>43 987</b>	<b>552 290</b>	<b>696 826</b>	<b>(144 536)</b>	<b>-21%</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
Capital expenditure	304 431	614 998	558 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	-61%	614 998
Capital transfers recognised	293 553	496 064	441 985	18 269	153 860	326 238	(172 379)	-53%	496 064
Borrowing	(133 483)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	144 360	118 933	123 676	1 203	8 034	92 757	(84 723)	-91%	118 933
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>304 431</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>565 661</b>	<b>19 471</b>	<b>161 894</b>	<b>418 996</b>	<b>(257 101)</b>	<b>-61%</b>	<b>614 998</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	1 172 229	1 917 519	1 841 543		3 196 240				1 917 519
Total non current assets	8 413 502	124 227	74 890		8 333 285				124 227
Total current liabilities	2 277 776	803 859	(787 281)		3 103 649				803 859
Total non current liabilities	334 542	124 246	124 246		336 242				124 246
Community wealth/Equity	6 973 413	1 113 641	-		8 089 635				1 113 641
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	(1 561)	(491 137)	(484 807)	36 275	434 233	(234 018)	(668 252)	286%	(491 137)
Net cash from (used) investing	(15 282 038)	707 247	646 146	(19 471)	(161 894)	489 671	651 566	133%	707 247
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end</b>	<b>(15 674 916)</b>	<b>216 110</b>	<b>161 339</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>272 339</b>	<b>255 653</b>	<b>(16 686)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtors &amp; creditors analysis</b>	<b>0-30 Days</b>	<b>31-60 Days</b>	<b>61-90 Days</b>	<b>91-120 Days</b>	<b>121-150 Dys</b>	<b>151-180 Dys</b>	<b>181 Dys-1 Yr</b>	<b>Over 1Yr</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Debtors Age Analysis</b>									
Total By Income Source	357 970	409 151	409 151	184 744	141 823	145 699	748 868	5 211 293	7 608 699
<b>Creditors Age Analysis</b>									
Total Creditors	210 641	1 719	284	-	789	11	-	113 885	327 330

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>											
Governance and administration		1 242 103	1 297 089	1 350 469	140 090	1 123 971	1 012 851	111 119	11%	1 297 089	
Executive and council		36 473	34 629	37 979	343	29 567	28 484	1 083	4%	34 629	
Finance and administration		1 205 629	1 262 460	1 312 490	139 747	1 094 403	984 367	110 036	11%	1 262 460	
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		180 482	132 711	146 758	15 618	93 977	110 200	(16 223)	-15%	132 711	
Community and social services		5 456	5 494	5 571	470	3 051	4 309	(1 257)	-29%	5 494	
Sport and recreation		149	1 400	1 400	-	159	1 050	(891)	-85%	1 400	
Public safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	13 478	84 760	97 631	(12 872)	-13%	116 205	
Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	1 670	6 007	7 210	(1 203)	-17%	9 613	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		623 970	564 529	543 234	91 601	339 267	407 426	(68 159)	-17%	564 529	
Planning and development		239 927	304 675	283 380	36 008	116 597	212 535	(95 938)	-45%	304 675	
Road transport		384 043	259 854	259 854	55 592	222 670	194 891	27 779	14%	259 854	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		5 112 295	6 469 191	6 252 913	214 838	3 067 792	4 689 685	(1 621 893)	-35%	6 469 191	
Energy sources		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	115 180	1 533 790	3 099 217	(1 565 427)	-51%	4 347 567	
Water management		1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	47 986	855 700	853 964	1 735	0%	1 138 619	
Waste water management		280 946	643 357	633 357	36 491	430 056	475 018	(44 962)	-9%	643 357	
Waste management		295 066	339 647	348 647	15 180	248 247	261 485	(13 238)	-5%	339 647	
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	7 158 849	8 463 520	8 293 374	462 146	4 625 007	6 220 161	(1 595 155)	-26%	8 463 520	
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>											
Governance and administration		606 013	868 175	918 271	44 454	448 588	707 484	(258 896)	-37%	868 175	
Executive and council		255 093	285 023	278 886	19 118	179 974	209 344	(29 370)	-14%	285 023	
Finance and administration		342 958	573 987	630 137	24 562	262 425	490 721	(228 296)	-47%	573 987	
Internal audit		7 961	9 165	9 248	774	6 190	7 419	(1 229)	-17%	9 165	
Community and public safety		458 497	569 384	569 095	34 395	339 476	427 497	(88 021)	-21%	569 384	
Community and social services		49 446	83 830	78 009	4 216	37 166	59 182	(22 016)	-37%	83 830	
Sport and recreation		37 213	61 954	67 487	2 821	28 535	50 615	(22 080)	-44%	61 954	
Public safety		354 048	376 202	391 202	25 784	260 728	293 402	(32 674)	-11%	376 202	
Housing		17 790	47 398	32 398	1 574	13 047	24 298	(11 251)	-46%	47 398	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		512 549	284 694	327 090	16 290	293 080	245 325	47 755	19%	284 694	
Planning and development		64 990	76 661	77 005	5 080	41 872	57 754	(15 882)	-27%	76 661	
Road transport		443 594	201 714	243 566	10 593	247 890	182 682	65 208	36%	201 714	
Environmental protection		3 965	6 319	6 519	616	3 318	4 889	(1 571)	-32%	6 319	
Trading services		5 508 820	5 626 536	5 472 922	249 593	2 330 726	4 142 213	(1 811 487)	-44%	5 626 536	
Energy sources		4 315 957	3 640 077	3 473 077	141 640	1 405 395	2 604 808	(1 199 413)	-46%	3 640 077	
Water management		747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	66 104	530 202	892 952	(362 750)	-41%	1 126 937	
Waste water management		150 107	528 982	528 730	30 923	219 353	396 548	(177 194)	-45%	528 982	
Waste management		295 056	330 540	330 540	10 925	175 776	247 905	(72 130)	-29%	330 540	
Other		-	1 089	1 089	-	-	817	(817)	-100%	1 089	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	7 085 878	7 349 879	7 288 468	344 731	3 411 870	5 523 335	(2 111 466)	-38%	7 349 879	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year			72 971	1 113 641	1 004 906	117 415	1 213 137	696 826	516 311	74%	1 113 641

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance	Full Year Forecast %
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1 242 103	1 297 089	1 350 469	140 090	1 123 971	1 012 851	111 119	11%	1 297 089
Executive and council		36 473	34 629	37 979	343	29 567	28 484	1 083	0	34 629
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		35 674	22 922	32 922	343	29 540	24 691	4 848	0	22 922
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		800	11 707	5 057	-	28	3 793	(3 765)	(0)	11 707
Finance and administration		1 205 629	1 262 460	1 312 490	139 747	1 094 403	984 367	110 036	0	1 262 460
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	46	46	-	-	35	(35)	(0)	46
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		1 204 890	1 261 101	1 311 069	139 632	1 093 848	983 302	110 546	0	1 261 101
<i>Fleet Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		649	677	739	115	556	554	1	0	677
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	12	12	-	-	9	(9)	(0)	12
<i>Legal Services</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		-	624	624	-	-	468	(468)	(0)	624
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>180 482</b>	<b>132 711</b>	<b>146 758</b>	<b>15 618</b>	<b>93 977</b>	<b>110 200</b>	<b>(16 223)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>132 711</b>
Community and social services		5 456	5 494	5 571	470	3 051	4 309	(1 257)	(0)	5 494
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		991	912	912	90	717	684	33	0	912
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		2 843	3 193	3 193	226	1 951	2 395	(444)	(0)	3 193
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1 621	1 388	1 465	154	384	1 230	(846)	(0)	1 388
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		149	1 400	1 400	-	159	1 050	(891)	(0)	1 400
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	300	300	-	-	225	(225)	(0)	300
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		1	548	548	-	6	411	(405)	(0)	548
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		147	552	552	-	153	414	(261)	(0)	552
Public safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	13 478	84 760	97 631	(12 872)	(0)	116 205
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		29 008	20 937	20 937	127	1 118	15 703	(14 584)	(0)	20 937
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		140 596	94 283	108 253	13 341	83 228	81 190	2 038	0	94 283
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		(0)	985	985	11	413	739	(326)	(0)	985
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	1 670	6 007	7 210	(1 203)	(0)	9 613
<i>Housing</i>		5 273	9 613	9 613	1 670	6 007	7 210	(1 203)	(0)	9 613
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		623 970	564 529	543 234	91 601	339 267	407 426	(68 159)	(0)	564 529
Planning and development		239 927	304 675	283 380	36 008	116 597	212 535	(95 938)	(0)	304 675
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		1 615	3 488	1 670	116	500	1 253	(752)	(0)	3 488
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		4 270	7 183	7 183	317	2 663	5 387	(2 724)	(0)	7 183
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		234 042	294 004	274 527	35 575	113 434	205 895	(92 461)	(0)	294 004
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		384 043	259 854	259 854	55 592	222 670	194 891	27 779	0	259 854

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

	378 509	259 723	259 723	55 592	222 670	194 792	27 878	0	259 723
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(99)	(0)	131
Roads	5 533	131	131	-	-	99	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>5 112 295</b>	<b>6 469 191</b>	<b>6 252 913</b>	<b>214 838</b>	<b>3 067 792</b>	<b>4 689 685</b>	<b>(1 621 893)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>6 469 191</b>
Energy sources	3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	115 180	1 533 790	3 099 217	(1 565 427)	(0)	4 347 567
Electricity	3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	115 180	1 533 790	3 099 217	(1 565 427)	(0)	4 347 567
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	47 986	855 700	853 964	1 735	0	1 138 619
Water Treatment	-	423 896	423 896	-	-	317 922	(317 922)	(0)	423 896
Water Distribution	1 088 873	714 723	714 723	47 986	855 700	536 042	319 657	0	714 723
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	280 946	643 357	633 357	36 491	430 056	475 018	(44 962)	(0)	643 357
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	280 813	377 074	367 074	36 491	430 056	275 305	154 750	0	377 074
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	132	266 284	266 284	-	-	199 713	(199 713)	(0)	266 284
Waste management	295 066	339 647	348 647	15 180	248 247	261 485	(13 238)	(0)	339 647
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164 772	173 187	182 187	15 480	139 837	136 640	3 196	0	173 187
Solid Waste Removal	130 294	166 460	166 460	(300)	108 410	124 845	(16 435)	(0)	166 460
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2 7 158 849</b>	<b>8 463 520</b>	<b>8 293 374</b>	<b>462 146</b>	<b>4 625 007</b>	<b>6 220 161</b>	<b>(1 595 155)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>8 463 520</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>									
Executive and council	606 013	868 175	918 271	44 454	448 588	707 484	(258 896)	(0)	868 175
<b>Mayor and Council</b>	<b>255 093</b>	<b>285 023</b>	<b>278 886</b>	<b>19 118</b>	<b>179 974</b>	<b>209 344</b>	<b>(29 370)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>285 023</b>
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	155 738	166 084	166 109	10 258	105 573	124 582	(19 009)	(0)	166 084
Finance and administration	99 355	118 939	112 777	8 860	74 401	84 763	(10 362)	(0)	118 939
Administrative and Corporate Support	342 958	573 987	630 137	24 562	262 425	490 721	(228 296)	(0)	573 987
Asset Management	24 575	37 046	38 696	2 848	22 395	34 122	(11 726)	(0)	37 046
Finance	146 533	397 508	437 628	11 684	114 990	328 307	(213 317)	(0)	397 508
Fleet Management	-	12	12	-	5	40	(36)	(0)	12
Human Resources	34 896	30 141	30 119	1 466	13 005	30 239	(17 234)	(0)	30 141
Information Technology	19 779	28 228	37 628	1 967	27 966	33 471	(5 505)	(0)	28 228
Legal Services	24 621	25 643	26 863	5 680	24 190	20 147	4 042	0	25 643
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	69 647	52 992	48 969	917	44 411	36 727	7 684	0	52 992
Risk Management	2 213	2 197	2 638	-	1 667	1 979	(312)	(0)	2 197
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service	0	221	7 585	-	-	5 688	(5 688)	(0)	221
Internal audit	7 961	9 165	9 248	774	6 190	7 419	(1 229)	(0)	9 165
Governance Function	7 961	9 165	9 248	774	6 190	7 419	(1 229)	(0)	9 165
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>458 497</b>	<b>569 384</b>	<b>569 095</b>	<b>34 395</b>	<b>339 476</b>	<b>427 497</b>	<b>(88 021)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>569 384</b>
Community and social services	49 446	83 830	78 009	4 216	37 166	59 182	(22 016)	(0)	83 830
Aged Care	-	15	15	-	-	11	(11)	(0)	15
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 203	7 724	7 710	647	5 365	5 782	(418)	(0)	7 724
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	21 534	39 196	33 333	1 936	17 103	25 000	(7 897)	(0)	39 196
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	52	72	72	3	27	54	(27)	(0)	72
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	20 658	36 823	36 878	1 630	14 671	28 334	(13 663)	(0)	36 823
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	37 213	61 954	67 487	2 821	28 535	50 615	(22 080)	(0)	61 954
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22 295	39 169	44 704	1 831	18 401	33 528	(15 127)	(0)	39 169
Recreational Facilities	5 747	10 297	10 295	383	4 092	7 721	(3 630)	(0)	10 297
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 171	12 487	12 487	607	6 042	9 366	(3 323)	(0)	12 487
Public safety	354 048	376 202	391 202	25 784	260 728	293 402	(32 674)	(0)	376 202

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances	3 554	1 356	1 356	514	4 304	1 017	3 287	0	1 356	
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection	137 656	183 136	186 136	11 778	106 023	139 602	(33 579)	(0)	183 136	
Licensing and Control of Animals	162 275	140 245	152 395	10 617	121 296	114 296	6 999	0	140 245	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50 563	46 037	45 887	2 875	29 105	34 415	(5 310)	(0)	46 037	
Pounds	-	5 429	5 429	-	-	4 072	(4 072)	(0)	5 429	
Housing	<b>17 790</b>	<b>47 398</b>	<b>32 398</b>	<b>1 574</b>	<b>13 047</b>	<b>24 298</b>	<b>(11 251)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>47 398</b>	
Housing	17 790	47 398	32 398	1 574	13 047	24 298	(11 251)	(0)	47 398	
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>512 549</b>	<b>284 694</b>	<b>327 090</b>	<b>16 290</b>	<b>293 080</b>	<b>245 325</b>	<b>47 755</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>284 694</b>	
Planning and development	64 990	76 661	77 005	5 080	41 872	57 754	(15 882)	(0)	76 661	
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	455	1 892	1 014	-	-	761	(761)	(0)	1 892	
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning	21 771	27 301	28 246	1 312	13 152	21 184	(8 032)	(0)	27 301	
Regional Planning and Development	-	6 228	3 728	-	-	2 796	(2 796)	(0)	6 228	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	42 763	41 240	44 017	3 769	28 720	33 013	(4 293)	(0)	41 240	
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport	443 594	201 714	243 566	10 593	247 890	182 682	65 208	0	201 714	
Public Transport	184 350	83 018	138 018	6 428	152 375	103 521	48 854	0	83 018	
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads	259 245	118 696	105 548	4 165	95 515	79 161	16 354	0	118 696	
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection	3 965	6 319	6 519	616	3 318	4 889	(1 571)	(0)	6 319	
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control	3 965	6 319	6 519	616	3 318	4 889	(1 571)	(0)	6 319	
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>5 508 820</b>	<b>5 626 536</b>	<b>5 472 922</b>	<b>249 593</b>	<b>2 330 726</b>	<b>4 142 213</b>	<b>(1 811 487)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 626 536</b>	
Energy sources	4 315 957	3 640 077	3 473 077	141 640	1 405 395	2 604 808	(1 199 413)	(0)	3 640 077	
Electricity	4 311 783	3 635 273	3 468 273	141 412	1 402 468	2 601 205	(1 198 736)	(0)	3 635 273	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4 174	4 804	4 804	228	2 926	3 603	(676)	(0)	4 804	
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	66 104	530 202	892 952	(362 750)	(0)	1 126 937	
Water Treatment	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-	
Water Distribution	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	66 104	530 202	892 952	(362 750)	(0)	1 126 937	
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management	150 107	528 982	528 730	30 923	219 353	396 548	(177 194)	(0)	528 982	
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage	149 939	353 495	353 243	30 923	219 158	264 932	(45 775)	(0)	353 495	
Storm Water Management	167	100	100	-	196	75	121	0	100	
Waste Water Treatment	1	175 387	175 387	-	-	131 540	(131 540)	(0)	175 387	
Waste management	295 056	330 540	330 540	10 925	175 776	247 905	(72 130)	(0)	330 540	
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37 590	14 243	12 243	802	8 715	9 182	(467)	(0)	14 243	
Solid Waste Removal	257 466	316 297	318 297	10 123	167 060	238 723	(71 663)	(0)	316 297	
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>(817)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>1 089</b>	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation	-	1 089	1 089	-	-	817	(817)	(0)	1 089	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>	<b>7 288 468</b>	<b>344 731</b>	<b>3 411 870</b>	<b>5 523 335</b>	<b>(2 111 466)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>117 415</b>	<b>1 213 137</b>	<b>696 826</b>	<b>516 311</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M09 March

Vote Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	115 180	1 533 790	3 099 217	(1 565 427)	-50.5%	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		5 456	5 494	5 571	470	3 051	4 309	(1 257)	-29.2%	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		36 473	34 629	37 979	343	29 567	28 484	1 083	3.8%	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		1 205 629	1 261 836	1 311 866	139 747	1 094 403	983 900	110 504	11.2%	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		384 043	259 854	259 854	55 592	222 670	194 891	27 779	14.3%	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		239 927	304 675	283 380	36 008	116 597	212 535	(95 938)	-45.1%	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		169 604	116 205	130 175	13 478	84 760	97 631	(12 872)	-13.2%	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		149	1 400	1 400	-	159	1 050	(891)	-84.8%	
Vote 10 - Housing		5 273	9 613	9 613	1 670	6 007	7 210	(1 203)	-16.7%	
Vote 11 - Water Management		1 088 873	1 138 619	1 138 619	47 986	855 700	853 964	1 735	0.2%	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295 066	339 647	348 647	15 180	248 247	261 485	(13 238)	-5.1%	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		280 946	643 357	633 357	36 491	430 056	475 018	(44 962)	-9.5%	
Vote 14 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 158 849</b>	<b>8 462 896</b>	<b>8 292 750</b>	<b>462 146</b>	<b>4 625 007</b>	<b>6 219 694</b>	<b>(1 594 687)</b>	<b>-25.6%</b>	<b>8 462 896</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>										
Vote 1 - Energy Sources	1	4 315 957	3 640 077	3 473 077	141 640	1 405 395	2 604 808	(1 199 413)	-46.0%	3 640 077
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		49 446	83 830	78 009	4 216	37 166	59 182	(22 016)	-37.2%	83 830
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		3 965	6 319	6 519	616	3 318	4 889	(1 571)	-32.1%	6 319
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		255 093	285 023	278 886	19 118	179 974	209 344	(29 370)	-14.0%	285 023
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		320 051	571 790	627 499	24 562	246 962	488 742	(241 780)	-49.5%	571 790
Vote 6 - Road Transport		443 594	201 714	243 566	10 593	247 890	182 682	65 208	35.7%	201 714
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		67 203	78 858	79 643	5 080	43 539	59 732	(16 194)	-27.1%	78 858
Vote 8 - Public Safety		354 048	376 202	391 202	25 784	260 728	293 402	(32 674)	-11.1%	376 202
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		37 213	61 954	67 487	2 821	28 535	50 615	(22 080)	-43.6%	61 954
Vote 10 - Housing		17 790	47 398	32 398	1 574	13 047	24 298	(11 251)	-46.3%	47 398
Vote 11 - Water Management		747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	66 104	530 202	892 952	(362 750)	-40.6%	1 126 937
Vote 12 - Waste Management		295 056	330 540	330 540	10 925	175 776	247 905	(72 130)	-29.1%	330 540
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		150 107	528 982	528 730	30 923	219 353	396 548	(177 194)	-44.7%	528 982
Vote 14 - Other		20 694	1 089	1 089	-	13 796	817	12 979	1588.6%	1 089
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		7 961	9 165	9 248	774	6 190	7 419	(1 229)	-16.6%	9 165
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>	<b>7 288 468</b>	<b>344 731</b>	<b>3 411 870</b>	<b>5 523 335</b>	<b>(2 111 466)</b>	<b>-38.2%</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 018</b>	<b>1 004 282</b>	<b>117 415</b>	<b>1 213 137</b>	<b>696 358</b>	<b>516 779</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>1 113 018</b>

#### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	115 180	1 533 790	3 099 217	(1 565 427)	-51%	4 347 567
1.1 - Electricity		3 447 410	4 347 567	4 132 290	115 180	1 533 790	3 099 217	(1 565 427)	-51%	4 347 567
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>	5 456	5 494	5 571	470	3 051	4 309	(1 257)	-29%	5 494	
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	1 621	1 388	1 465	154	384	1 230	(846)	-69%	1 388	
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	2 843	3 193	3 193	226	1 951	2 395	(444)	-19%	3 193	
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	991	912	912	90	717	684	33	5%	912	
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	36 473	34 629	37 979	343	29 567	28 484	1 083	4%	34 629	
4.1 - Mayor and Council	35 674	22 922	32 922	343	29 540	24 691	4 848	20%	22 922	
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu	800	11 707	5 057	-	28	3 793	(3 765)	-99%	11 707	
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>	1 205 629	1 261 836	1 311 866	139 747	1 094 403	983 900	110 504	11%	1 261 836	
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	46	46	-	-	35	(35)	-100%	46	
5.2 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance	1 204 890	1 261 101	1 311 069	139 632	1 093 848	983 302	110 546	11%	1 261 101	
5.4 - Fleet Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Human Resources	649	677	739	115	556	554	1	0%	677	
5.6 - Information Technology	-	12	12	-	-	9	(9)	-100%	12	
5.7 - Legal Services	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Property Services	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>	384 043	259 854	259 854	55 592	222 670	194 891	27 779	14%	259 854	
6.1 - Roads	5 533	131	131	-	-	99	(99)	-100%	131	
6.2 - Public Transport	378 509	259 723	259 723	55 592	222 670	194 792	27 878	14%	259 723	
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	239 927	304 675	283 380	36 008	116 597	212 535	(95 938)	-45%	304 675	
7.1 - Project Management Unit	234 042	294 004	274 527	35 575	113 434	205 895	(92 461)	-45%	294 004	
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	1 615	3 488	1 670	116	500	1 253	(752)	-60%	3 488	
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	4 270	7 183	7 183	317	2 663	5 387	(2 724)	-51%	7 183	
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	169 604	116 205	130 175	13 478	84 760	97 631	(12 872)	-13%	116 205	
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	29 008	20 937	20 937	127	1 116	15 703	(14 584)	-93%	20 937	
8.2 - Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	140 596	94 283	108 253	13 341	83 228	81 190	2 038	3%	94 283	
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	(0)	985	985	11	413	739	(326)	-44%	985	
8.7 - Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>1 400</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>(891)</b>	<b>-85%</b>	<b>1 400</b>	
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	300	300	-	-	225	(225)	-100%	300	
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	1	548	548	-	6	411	(405)	98%	548	
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	147	552	552	-	153	414	(261)	-63%	552	
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>5 273</b>	<b>9 613</b>	<b>9 613</b>	<b>1 670</b>	<b>6 007</b>	<b>7 210</b>	<b>(1 203)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>9 613</b>	
10.1 - Housing	5 273	9 613	9 613	1 670	6 007	7 210	(1 203)	-17%	9 613	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>1 088 873</b>	<b>1 138 619</b>	<b>1 138 619</b>	<b>47 986</b>	<b>855 700</b>	<b>853 964</b>	<b>1 735</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>1 138 619</b>	
11.1 - Water Treatment	-	423 896	423 896	-	-	317 922	(317 922)	-100%	423 896	
11.2 - Water Distribution	1 088 873	714 723	714 723	47 986	855 700	536 042	319 657	60%	714 723	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>295 066</b>	<b>339 647</b>	<b>348 647</b>	<b>15 180</b>	<b>248 247</b>	<b>261 485</b>	<b>(13 238)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>339 647</b>	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	164 772	173 187	182 187	15 480	139 837	136 640	3 196	2%	173 187	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	130 294	166 460	166 460	(300)	108 410	124 845	(16 435)	-13%	166 460	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>280 946</b>	<b>643 357</b>	<b>633 357</b>	<b>36 491</b>	<b>430 056</b>	<b>475 018</b>	<b>(44 962)</b>	<b>-9%</b>	<b>643 357</b>	
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	132	266 284	266 284	-	-	199 713	(199 713)	-100%	266 284	
13.2 - Sewerage	280 813	377 074	367 074	36 491	430 056	275 305	154 750	56%	377 074	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
15.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 158 849</b>	<b>8 462 896</b>	<b>8 292 750</b>	<b>462 146</b>	<b>4 625 007</b>	<b>6 219 694</b>	<b>(1 594 687)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>8 462 896</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>		<b>4 315 957</b>	<b>3 640 077</b>	<b>3 473 077</b>	<b>141 640</b>	<b>1 405 395</b>	<b>2 604 808</b>	<b>(1 199 413)</b>	<b>-46%</b>	<b>3 640 077</b>
1.1 - Electricity		4 311 783	3 635 273	3 468 273	141 412	1 402 468	2 601 205	(1 198 736)	-46%	3 635 273
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		4 174	4 804	4 804	228	2 926	3 603	(676)	-19%	4 804
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>	<b>49 446</b>	<b>83 830</b>	<b>78 009</b>	<b>4 216</b>	<b>37 166</b>	<b>59 182</b>	(22 016)	-37%	<b>83 830</b>
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	20 658	36 823	36 878	1 630	14 671	28 334	(13 663)	48%	36 823
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	21 534	39 196	33 333	1 936	17 103	25 000	(7 897)	-32%	39 196
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Aged Care	-	15	15	-	-	11	(11)	-100%	15
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7 203	7 724	7 710	647	5 365	5 782	(418)	-7%	7 724
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Disaster Management	52	72	72	3	27	54	(27)	-51%	72
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>	<b>3 965</b>	<b>6 319</b>	<b>6 519</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>3 318</b>	<b>4 889</b>	(1 571)	-32%	<b>6 319</b>
3.1 - Pollution Control	3 965	6 319	6 519	616	3 318	4 889	(1 571)	-32%	6 319
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>255 093</b>	<b>285 023</b>	<b>278 886</b>	<b>19 118</b>	<b>179 974</b>	<b>209 344</b>	(29 370)	-14%	<b>285 023</b>
4.1 - Mayor and Council	155 738	166 084	166 109	10 258	105 573	124 582	(19 009)	-15%	166 084
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu	99 355	118 939	112 777	8 860	74 401	84 763	(10 362)	-12%	118 939
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>	<b>320 051</b>	<b>571 790</b>	<b>627 499</b>	<b>24 562</b>	<b>246 962</b>	<b>488 742</b>	(241 780)	-49%	<b>571 790</b>
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	24 575	37 046	38 696	2 848	22 395	34 122	(11 726)	-34%	37 046
5.2 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Finance	146 533	397 508	437 628	11 684	114 990	328 307	(213 317)	-65%	397 508
5.4 - Fleet Management	-	12	12	-	5	40	(36)	-88%	12
5.5 - Human Resources	34 896	30 141	30 119	1 466	13 005	30 239	(17 234)	-57%	30 141
5.6 - Information Technology	19 779	28 228	37 628	1 967	27 966	33 471	(5 505)	-16%	28 228
5.7 - Legal Services	24 621	25 643	26 863	5 680	24 190	20 147	4 042	20%	25 643
5.8 - Valuation Service	0	221	7 585	-	-	5 688	(5 688)	-100%	221
5.9 - Property Services	69 647	52 992	48 969	917	44 411	36 727	7 684	21%	52 992
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>	<b>443 594</b>	<b>201 714</b>	<b>243 566</b>	<b>10 593</b>	<b>247 890</b>	<b>182 682</b>	65 208	36%	<b>201 714</b>
6.1 - Roads	259 245	118 696	105 548	4 165	95 515	79 161	16 354	21%	118 696
6.2 - Public Transport	184 350	83 018	138 018	6 428	152 375	103 521	48 854	47%	83 018
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>67 203</b>	<b>78 858</b>	<b>79 643</b>	<b>5 080</b>	<b>43 539</b>	<b>59 732</b>	(16 194)	-27%	<b>78 858</b>
7.1 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	-	6 228	3 728	-	-	2 796	(2 796)	-100%	6 228
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	21 771	27 301	28 246	1 312	13 152	21 184	(8 032)	-38%	27 301
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	42 763	41 240	44 017	3 769	28 720	33 013	(4 293)	-13%	41 240
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	455	1 892	1 014	-	-	761	(761)	-100%	1 892
7.7 - Risk Management	2 213	2 197	2 638	-	1 667	1 979	(312)	-16%	2 197
7.8 - Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	<b>354 048</b>	<b>376 202</b>	<b>391 202</b>	<b>25 784</b>	<b>260 728</b>	<b>293 402</b>	(32 674)	-11%	<b>376 202</b>
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	137 656	183 136	186 136	11 778	106 023	139 602	(33 579)	-24%	183 136
8.2 - Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	3 554	1 356	1 356	514	4 304	1 017	-	-	1 356
8.4 - Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	162 275	140 245	152 395	10 617	121 296	114 296	6 999	6%	140 245
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	50 563	46 037	45 887	2 875	29 105	34 415	(5 310)	-15%	46 037
8.7 - Pounds	-	5 429	5 429	-	-	4 072	(4 072)	-100%	5 429
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>37 213</b>	<b>61 954</b>	<b>67 487</b>	<b>2 821</b>	<b>28 535</b>	<b>50 615</b>	(22 080)	-44%	<b>61 954</b>
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	22 295	39 169	44 704	1 831	18 401	33 528	(15 127)	-45%	39 169
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	5 747	10 297	10 295	383	4 092	7 721	(3 630)	-47%	10 297
9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 171	12 487	12 487	607	6 042	9 366	(3 323)	-35%	12 487
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>17 790</b>	<b>47 398</b>	<b>32 398</b>	<b>1 574</b>	<b>13 047</b>	<b>24 298</b>	<b>(11 251)</b>	<b>-46%</b>	<b>47 398</b>	
10.1 - Housing	17 790	47 398	32 398	1 574	13 047	24 298	(11 251)	-46%	47 398	
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>747 700</b>	<b>1 126 937</b>	<b>1 140 575</b>	<b>66 104</b>	<b>530 202</b>	<b>892 952</b>	<b>(362 750)</b>	<b>-41%</b>	<b>1 126 937</b>	
11.1 - Water Treatment	0	-	-	-	0	-	0	#DIV/0!	-	
11.2 - Water Distribution	747 700	1 126 937	1 140 575	66 104	530 202	892 952	(362 750)	-41%	1 126 937	
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>295 056</b>	<b>330 540</b>	<b>330 540</b>	<b>10 925</b>	<b>175 776</b>	<b>247 905</b>	<b>(72 130)</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>330 540</b>	
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	37 590	14 243	12 243	802	8 715	9 182	(467)	-5%	14 243	
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	257 466	316 297	318 297	10 123	167 060	238 723	(71 663)	-30%	316 297	
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>150 107</b>	<b>528 982</b>	<b>528 730</b>	<b>30 923</b>	<b>219 353</b>	<b>396 548</b>	<b>(177 194)</b>	<b>-45%</b>	<b>528 982</b>	
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	1	175 387	175 387	-	-	131 540	(131 540)	-100%	175 387	
13.2 - Sewerage	149 939	353 495	353 243	30 923	219 158	264 932	(45 775)	-17%	353 495	
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 - Storm Water Management	167	100	100	-	196	75	121	161%	100	
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	<b>20 694</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 796</b>	<b>817</b>	<b>12 979</b>	<b>1589%</b>	<b>1 089</b>	
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	1 089	1 089	-	-	817	(817)	-100%	1 089	
14.4 - Asset Management	20 694	-	-	-	13 796	-	13 796	#DIV/0!	-	
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	<b>7 961</b>	<b>9 165</b>	<b>9 248</b>	<b>774</b>	<b>6 190</b>	<b>7 419</b>	<b>(1 229)</b>	<b>-17%</b>	<b>9 165</b>	
15.1 - Governance Function	7 961	9 165	9 248	774	6 190	7 419	(1 229)	-17%	9 165	
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>	<b>7 288 468</b>	<b>344 731</b>	<b>3 411 870</b>	<b>5 523 335</b>	<b>(2 111 466)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 018</b>	<b>1 004 282</b>	<b>117 415</b>	<b>1 213 137</b>	<b>696 358</b>	<b>516 779</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 113 018</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue</b>										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	4 049 322	114 043	1 487 583	3 036 991	(1 549 408)	-51%	4 278 259
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	595 954	42 799	409 762	446 966	(37 204)	-8%	595 954
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	432 405	432 405	33 345	322 674	324 304	(1 630)	-1%	432 405
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	182 148	15 143	136 302	136 611	(309)	0%	173 148
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	9 806	1 115	13 703	7 354	6 349	86%	9 809
Agency services		140 615	94 282	108 282	13 344	83 268	81 211	2 057	3%	94 282
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	477 919	527 919	100 314	537 029	395 939	141 090	36%	477 919
Interest from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	37 383	343	29 540	28 038			27 383
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	14 021	2 012	9 180	10 516	(1 336)	-13%	15 859
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	12 130	3	55	9 097	(9 042)	-99%	12 130
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	10 793	263	2 684	8 095	(5 411)	-67%	10 793
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		493 535	549 646	549 646	41 531	398 770	412 234	(13 465)	-3%	549 646
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	9 587	66	879	7 191	(6 311)	-	9 587
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	1 305 080	53 042	1 023 595	978 810	44 785		1 273 193
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	7 088	27	675	5 316	(4 640)		7 088
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>	<b>7 851 564</b>	<b>417 388</b>	<b>4 455 698</b>	<b>5 888 673</b>	<b>(1 432 975)</b>	<b>-24%</b>	<b>7 967 455</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		818 576	927 082	929 095	66 836	620 139	696 822	(76 683)	-11%	927 082
Remuneration of councillors		62 043	71 890	71 890	5 866	54 909	53 918	991	2%	71 890
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 141 314	3 116 723	2 956 723	132 029	1 239 822	2 217 542	(977 720)		3 116 723
Inventory consumed		541 524	589 354	611 850	50 014	391 665	458 888	(67 222)		589 354
Debt impairment		-	881 129	881 129	73 427	660 847	660 847	0	0%	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation		396 971	497 859	497 859	2 757	272 216	373 394	(101 178)	-27%	497 859
Interest		58 018	62 123	62 123	-	13 960	46 592	(32 632)	-70%	62 123
Contracted services		802 275	883 503	941 081	61 714	576 051	708 616	(132 565)	-19%	883 503
Transfers and subsidies		708	21 164	21 164	7	477	15 873	(15 396)	-97%	21 164
Irrecoverable debts written off		972 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		292 253	299 051	315 555	25 508	242 631	290 845	(48 214)	-17%	299 051
Losses on Disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>	<b>7 288 468</b>	<b>418 159</b>	<b>4 072 717</b>	<b>5 523 335</b>	<b>(1 450 619)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>7 349 879</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(204 155)</b>	<b>617 577</b>	<b>563 096</b>	<b>(771)</b>	<b>382 982</b>	<b>365 338</b>	<b>17 644</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>617 577</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	496 064	441 810	44 758	169 309	331 489	(162 180)	(0)	496 064
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>43 987</b>	<b>552 290</b>	<b>696 826</b>			<b>1 113 641</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>43 987</b>	<b>552 290</b>	<b>696 826</b>			<b>1 113 641</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>43 987</b>	<b>552 290</b>	<b>696 826</b>			<b>1 113 641</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		35 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>72 971</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>1 004 906</b>	<b>43 987</b>	<b>552 290</b>	<b>696 826</b>			<b>1 113 641</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M09 March

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	
R thousands	1									
<b>Multi-Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 6 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 8 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 10 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 11 - Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Total Capital Multi-year expenditure</b>	4,7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Single Year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
Vote 1 - Energy Sources		35 313	125 051	133 842	1 203	18 164	100 382	(82 217)	-82%	125 051
Vote 2 - Community and Social Services		26 703	16 520	16 458	–	1 330	12 343	(11 013)	-89%	16 520
Vote 3 - Environmental Protection		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
Vote 4 - Executive & Council		16 451	19 519	12 862	–	207	9 647	(9 439)	-98%	19 519
Vote 5 - Finance & Admin		6 902	18 700	21 450	–	1 791	16 087	(14 297)	-89%	18 700
Vote 6 - Road Transport		276 708	215 855	172 285	6 645	66 639	129 214	(62 575)	-48%	215 855
Vote 7 - Planning and Development		(125 947)	6 724	8 924	–	–	6 693	(6 693)	-100%	6 724
Vote 8 - Public Safety		4 128	2 250	2 250	–	–	1 688	(1 688)	-100%	2 250
Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation		10 125	11 855	12 005	2 030	6 246	9 004	(2 757)	-31%	11 855
Vote 10 - Housing		183	1 000	1 000	–	–	750	(750)	-100%	1 000
Vote 11 - Water Management		24 335	20 333	20 333	–	6 478	15 250	(8 771)	-58%	20 333
Vote 12 - Waste Management		79	4 890	4 890	–	881	3 668	(2 786)	-76%	4 890
Vote 13 - Waste Water Management		29 451	171 851	152 112	9 594	60 157	114 084	(53 927)	-47%	171 851
Vote 14 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Internal Audit		–	250	250	–	–	187	(187)	-100%	250
<b>Total Capital single-year expenditure</b>	4	304 431	614 998	558 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	-61%	614 998
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		304 431	614 998	558 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	-61%	614 998
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		23 353	38 469	34 562	–	1 998	25 921	(23 923)	-92%	38 469
Executive and council		16 451	19 519	12 862	–	207	9 647	(9 439)	-98%	19 519
Finance and administration		6 902	18 700	21 450	–	1 791	16 087	(14 297)	-89%	18 700
Internal audit		–	250	250	–	–	187	(187)	-100%	250
<b>Community and public safety</b>		41 139	31 625	31 713	2 030	7 576	23 784	(16 208)	-68%	31 625
Community and social services		26 703	16 520	16 458	–	1 330	12 343	(11 013)	-89%	16 520
Sport and recreation		10 125	11 855	12 005	2 030	6 246	9 004	(2 757)	-31%	11 855
Public safety		4 128	2 250	2 250	–	–	1 688	(1 688)	-100%	2 250
Housing		183	1 000	1 000	–	–	750	(750)	-100%	1 000
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		150 761	222 779	188 209	6 645	66 639	135 907	(69 268)	-51%	222 779
Planning and development		(125 947)	6 724	8 924	–	–	6 693	(6 693)	-100%	6 724
Road transport		276 708	215 855	179 285	6 645	66 639	129 214	(62 575)	-48%	215 855
Environmental protection		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	200
<b>Trading services</b>		89 178	322 125	311 177	10 797	85 681	233 383	(147 702)	-63%	322 125
Energy sources		35 313	125 051	133 842	1 203	18 164	100 382	(82 217)	-82%	125 051
Water management		24 335	20 333	20 333	–	6 478	15 250	(8 771)	-58%	20 333
Waste water management		29 451	171 851	152 112	9 594	60 157	114 084	(53 927)	-47%	171 851
Waste management		79	4 890	4 890	–	881	3 668	(2 786)	-76%	4 890
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification</b>	3	304 431	614 998	565 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	-61%	614 998
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government		292 830	495 464	441 297	18 269	153 839	325 723	(171 884)	-53%	495 464
Provincial Government		723	600	687	–	21	515	(495)	-96%	600
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		293 553	496 064	441 985	18 269	153 860	326 238	(172 379)	-53%	496 064
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	(133 483)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		144 360	118 933	123 676	1 203	8 034	92 757	(84 723)	-91%	118 933
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		304 431	614 998	565 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	-61%	614 998

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the total of multi-year and single year appropriations

4. Include expenditure on investment property, intangible and biological assets

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17  
 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - A - M09 March

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Expenditure of multi-year capital appropriation</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>									
1.1 - Electricity									
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Libraries and Archives									
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									
2.3 - Child Care Facilities									
2.4 - Aged Care									
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases									
2.8 - Disaster Management									
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Pollution Control									
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Mayor and Council									
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									
5.2 - Security Services									
5.3 - Finance									
5.4 - Fleet Management									
5.5 - Human Resources									
5.6 - Information Technology									
5.7 - Legal Services									
5.8 - Valuation Service									
5.9 - Property Services									
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Roads									
6.2 - Public Transport									
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation									
6.4 - Taxi Ranks									
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Project Management Unit									
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development									
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning									
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities									
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									
7.7 - Risk Management									
7.8 - Billboards									
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]									
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]									
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection									
8.2 - Cleaning									

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances 8.4 - Civil Defence 8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals 8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control 8.7 - Pounds 8.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]								-	
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b> 9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries) 9.2 - Recreational Facilities 9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums 9.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b> 10.1 - Housing 10.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b> 11.1 - Water Treatment 11.2 - Water Distribution 11.3 - Water Storage 11.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b> 12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) 12.2 - Solid Waste Removal 12.3 - Street Cleaning 12.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b> 13.1 - Waste Water Treatment 13.2 - Sewerage 13.3 - Public Toilets 13.4 - Storm Water Management 13.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b> 14.1 - Markets 14.2 - Health Services 14.3 - Licensing and Regulation 14.4 - Asset Management 14.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b> 15.1 - Governance Function 15.2 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.3 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.4 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.5 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.6 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.7 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.8 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.9 - [Name of sub-vote] 15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total multi-year capital expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>									
<b>Expenditure of single-year capital appropriation</b>	1	35 313	125 051	133 842	1 203	18 164	100 382	(82 217)	-82%
<b>Vote 1 - Energy Sources</b>									125 051

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

1.1 - Electricity	25 071	99 051	112 711	1 203	17 312	84 534	(67 222)	-80%	99 051
1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	10 243	26 000	21 131	—	853	15 848	(14 995)	-95%	26 000
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 2 - Community and Social Services</b>	<b>26 703</b>	<b>16 520</b>	<b>16 458</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 330</b>	<b>12 343</b>	<b>(11 013)</b>	<b>-89%</b>	<b>16 520</b>
2.1 - Libraries and Archives	723	600	687	—	21	515	(495)	-96%	600
2.2 - Community Halls and Facilities	1 433	3 920	3 770	—	474	2 828	(2 353)	-83%	3 920
2.3 - Child Care Facilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.4 - Aged Care	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.5 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	24 547	12 000	12 000	—	835	9 000	(8 165)	-91%	12 000
2.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.7 - Animal Care and Diseases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.8 - Disaster Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 3 - Environmental Protection</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>200</b>
3.1 - Pollution Control	—	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 4 - Executive &amp; Council</b>	<b>16 451</b>	<b>19 519</b>	<b>12 862</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>9 647</b>	<b>(9 439)</b>	<b>-98%</b>	<b>19 519</b>
4.1 - Mayor and Council	70	1 800	1 800	—	207	1 350	(1 143)	-85%	1 800
4.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	16 381	17 719	11 062	—	—	8 297	(8 297)	-100%	17 719
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 5 - Finance &amp; Admin</b>	<b>6 902</b>	<b>18 700</b>	<b>21 450</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 791</b>	<b>16 087</b>	<b>(14 297)</b>	<b>-89%</b>	<b>18 700</b>
5.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.2 - Security Services	0	950	950	—	—	713	(713)	-100%	950
5.3 - Finance	1 807	3 185	3 185	—	20	2 389	(2 369)	-99%	3 185
5.4 - Fleet Management	2 204	12 565	12 565	—	30	9 424	(9 394)	-100%	12 565
5.5 - Human Resources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.6 - Information Technology	2 591	2 000	4 750	—	1 741	3 562	(1 822)	-51%	2 000
5.7 - Legal Services	300	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.8 - Valuation Service	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.9 - Property Services	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 6 - Road Transport</b>	<b>276 708</b>	<b>215 855</b>	<b>172 285</b>	<b>6 645</b>	<b>66 639</b>	<b>129 214</b>	<b>(62 575)</b>	<b>-48%</b>	<b>215 855</b>
6.1 - Roads	260 909	145 445	129 976	4 701	47 433	97 482	(50 048)	-51%	145 445
6.2 - Public Transport	15 799	65 410	23 710	782	9 448	17 782	(8 334)	-47%	65 410
6.3 - Road and Traffic Regulation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.4 - Taxi Ranks	—	5 000	18 600	1 162	9 758	13 950	(4 192)	-30%	5 000
6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 7 - Planning and Development</b>	<b>(125 947)</b>	<b>6 724</b>	<b>8 924</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>6 693</b>	<b>(6 693)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>6 724</b>
7.1 - Project Management Unit	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.2 - Regional Planning and Development	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.3 - Economic Development/Planning	8 156	5 000	7 200	—	—	5 400	(5 400)	-100%	5 000
7.4 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	(134 127)	1 724	1 724	—	—	1 293	(1 293)	-100%	1 724
7.5 - Support to Local Municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.6 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.7 - Risk Management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.8 - Billboards	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 8 - Public Safety</b>	<b>4 128</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>2 250</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 688</b>	<b>(1 688)</b>	<b>-100%</b>	<b>2 250</b>
8.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection	2 925	650	650	—	—	468	(468)	-100%	650
8.2 - Cleaning	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.4 - Civil Defence	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.5 - Licensing and Control of Animals	228	200	—	—	—	—	—	—	200
8.6 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	269	1 400	1 600	—	—	1 200	(1 200)	-100%	1 400
8.7 - Pounds	706	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Vote 9 - Sport and Recreation</b>	<b>10 125</b>	<b>11 855</b>	<b>12 005</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>6 246</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>(2 757)</b>	<b>-31%</b>	<b>11 855</b>
9.1 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)	413	190	340	—	—	255	(255)	-100%	190
9.2 - Recreational Facilities	53	465	465	—	10	349	(339)	-97%	465

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

9.3 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	9 659	11 200	11 200	2 030	6 237	8 400	(2 163)	-26%	11 200
9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Housing</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	<b>750</b>	(750)	-100%	<b>1 000</b>
10.1 - Housing	183	1 000	1 000	-	-	750	(750)	-100%	1 000
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Water Management</b>	<b>24 335</b>	<b>20 333</b>	<b>20 333</b>	-	<b>6 478</b>	<b>15 250</b>	(8 771)	-58%	<b>20 333</b>
11.1 - Water Treatment	19 653	8 000	8 000	-	4 058	6 000	(1 942)	-32%	8 000
11.2 - Water Distribution	4 682	12 333	12 333	-	2 421	9 250	(6 829)	-74%	12 333
11.3 - Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - Waste Management</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>4 890</b>	<b>4 890</b>	-	<b>881</b>	<b>3 668</b>	(2 786)	-76%	<b>4 890</b>
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	-100%	4 000
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	79	890	890	-	881	668	214	32%	890
12.3 - Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 - Waste Water Management</b>	<b>29 451</b>	<b>171 851</b>	<b>152 112</b>	<b>9 594</b>	<b>60 157</b>	<b>114 084</b>	(53 927)	-47%	<b>171 851</b>
13.1 - Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Sewerage	29 451	167 851	148 112	9 594	60 157	111 084	(50 927)	-46%	167 851
13.3 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 - Storm Water Management	-	4 000	4 000	-	-	3 000	(3 000)	-100%	4 000
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 - Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 - Internal Audit</b>	-	<b>250</b>	<b>250</b>	-	-	<b>187</b>	(187)	-100%	<b>250</b>
15.1 - Governance Function	-	250	250	-	-	187	(187)	-100%	250
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total single-year capital expenditure</b>	304 431	614 998	558 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	(0)	614 998
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	304 431	614 998	558 661	19 471	161 894	418 996	(257 101)	(0)	614 998

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>ASSETS</b>						
<b>Current assets</b>						
Cash and cash equivalents		861 989	298 316	240 770	1 671 124	298 316
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		84 930	904 049	903 470	2 367 258	904 049
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		160 145	(14 050)	(14 050)	(1 135 746)	(14 050)
Current portion of non-current receivables		427	—	—	427	—
Inventory		47 209	—	(2 770)	49 067	—
VAT		17 493	729 204	714 123	244 073	729 204
Other current assets		35	—	—	35	—
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 172 229</b>	<b>1 917 519</b>	<b>1 841 543</b>	<b>3 196 240</b>	<b>1 917 519</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>						
Investments		775	—	—	775	—
Investment property		101 829	—	—	97 340	—
Property, plant and equipment		8 308 765	115 494	66 157	8 233 049	115 494
Biological assets		—	—	—	—	—
Living and non-living resources		—	—	—	—	—
Heritage assets		1 374	—	—	1 374	—
Intangible assets		256	8 733	8 733	245	8 733
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current assets		502	—	—	502	—
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>8 413 502</b>	<b>124 227</b>	<b>74 890</b>	<b>8 333 285</b>	<b>124 227</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>9 585 731</b>	<b>2 041 746</b>	<b>1 916 433</b>	<b>11 529 525</b>	<b>2 041 746</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
<b>Current liabilities</b>						
Bank overdraft		—	—	—	—	—
Financial liabilities		43 160	—	—	20 091	—
Consumer deposits		65 184	—	—	68 008	—
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		1 492 020	(6 290)	(8 304)	1 958 331	(6 290)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		34 874	—	—	77 593	—
Provision		336 781	13 600	(13 600)	336 781	13 600
VAT		305 758	796 549	(765 377)	642 844	796 549
Other current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>2 277 776</b>	<b>803 859</b>	<b>(787 281)</b>	<b>3 103 649</b>	<b>803 859</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>						
Financial liabilities		248 931	124 246	124 246	250 631	124 246
Provision		85 610	—	—	85 610	—
Long term portion of trade payables		—	—	—	—	—
Other non-current liabilities		—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>334 542</b>	<b>124 246</b>	<b>124 246</b>	<b>336 242</b>	<b>124 246</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 612 318</b>	<b>928 104</b>	<b>(663 036)</b>	<b>3 439 890</b>	<b>928 104</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6 973 413</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>2 579 469</b>	<b>8 089 635</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>						
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		7 065 118	1 113 641	—	8 181 339	1 113 641
Reserves and funds		(91 704)	—	—	(91 704)	—
Other		—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6 973 413</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8 089 635</b>	<b>1 113 641</b>

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		–	453 065	453 091	–	–	339 818	(339 818)	-100%	453 065	
Service charges		–	5 031 425	4 829 082	–	–	3 621 812	(3 621 812)	-100%	5 031 425	
Other revenue		193 659	166 670	180 615	16 803	109 769	135 461	(25 692)	-19%	166 670	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		(2 122)	1 273 193	1 305 080	–	–	978 810	(978 810)	-100%	1 273 193	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		(520 772)	496 064	441 810	–	162 570	331 489	(168 919)	-51%	496 064	
Interest		–	22 860	32 860	–	–	24 645	(24 645)	-100%	22 860	
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		327 675	(7 913 250)	(7 706 182)	19 471	161 894	(5 681 926)	(5 843 820)	103%	(7 913 250)	
Finance charges		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and Subsidies		–	(21 164)	(21 164)	–	–	15 873	15 873	100%	(21 164)	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1 561)</b>	<b>(491 137)</b>	<b>(484 807)</b>	<b>36 275</b>	<b>434 233</b>	<b>(234 018)</b>	<b>(668 252)</b>	<b>286%</b>	<b>(491 137)</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(15 282 038)	707 247	646 146	(19 471)	(161 894)	489 671	651 566	133%	707 247	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(15 282 038)</b>	<b>707 247</b>	<b>646 146</b>	<b>(19 471)</b>	<b>(161 894)</b>	<b>489 671</b>	<b>651 566</b>	<b>133%</b>	<b>707 247</b>	
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(15 283 599)</b>	<b>216 110</b>	<b>161 339</b>	<b>16 803</b>	<b>272 339</b>	<b>255 653</b>			<b>–</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		(391 318)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		(15 674 916)	216 110	161 339	–	272 339	255 653			–	

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC1 Material variance explanations - M09 March

Ref	Description R thousands	Variance	Reasons for material deviations	Remedial or corrective steps/remarks
1	<u>Revenue</u>			
2	<u>Expenditure By Type</u>			
3	<u>Capital Expenditure</u>			
4	<u>Financial Position</u>			
5	<u>Cash Flow</u>			
6	<u>Measureable performance</u>			
7	<u>Municipal Entities</u>			

### References

1. Revenue for each source, vote and standard classification
2. Expenditure for each type, vote and standard classification
3. Capital expenditure for each vote and standard classification
4. Explain any material variances between the annual budget and the expected financial position based on current trends
5. Cash receipts by source and cash payments by type where not explained under revenue and expenditure
6. For Sept, Dec, Mar and Jun statements explain any material variances in achievement of measurable performance objectives

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC2 Monthly Budget Statement - performance indicators - M09 March

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			
			Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
<b>Borrowing Management</b>							
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & principal paid/Operating Expenditure		0.8%	7.6%	7.7%	0.3%	1.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowings/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants		-43.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>							
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		26.1%	10.6%	0.0%	28.5%	10.6%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>							
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1	51.5%	238.5%	-233.9%	103.0%	238.5%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		37.8%	37.1%	-30.6%	53.8%	37.1%
<b>Revenue Management</b>							
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing						
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		3.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>							
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))						
<b>Funding of Provisions</b>							
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions						
<b>Other Indicators</b>							
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	2					
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	2					
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		11.9%	11.6%	11.8%	13.9%	11.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.2%	2.6%	2.6%	0.2%	2.6%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		6.6%	7.0%	7.1%	0.3%	1.7%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>							
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)						
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services						
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure						

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets.

2. Material variances to be explained.

Calculations					
Financial liabilities		248 931	124 246	124 246	250 631
Total Assets		9 585 731	2 041 746	1 916 433	11 529 525
Employee related costs		818 576	927 082	929 095	620 139
Repairs & Maintenance		11 535	205 607	200 607	10 527
Interest (finance charges)		58 018	62 123	62 123	13 960
Principal paid					
Depreciation		396 971	497 859	497 859	71 890
Operating expenditure		7 085 878	7 349 879	7 288 468	4 072 717
Total Capital Expenditure		304 431	614 998	565 661	19 471
Borrowed funding for capital		(133 483)			
Debt		1 818 984	117 956	115 942	2 306 647
Equity		6 973 413	1 113 641		8 089 635
Reserves and funds					1 113 641
Borrowing		248 931	124 246	124 246	124 246
Current assets		1 172 229	1 917 519	1 841 543	3 196 240
Current liabilities		2 277 776	803 859	(787 281)	3 103 649
Monetary assets		861 989	298 316	240 770	1 671 124
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		6 681 723	7 967 455	7 851 564	4 455 698
Transfers and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	496 064	441 810	169 309
Debt service payments			22 860	32 860	
Outstanding debtors (receivables)		245 538			
Annual services revenue		4 813 517	6 029 413	5 809 475	246 859
Cash + investments	Including LT investments	862 764	298 316	240 770	1 671 900
Fixed operational expend. (monthly)					2 755 090
Longstanding debtors outstanding					298 316
Longstanding debtors recovered					
Attorney collections					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC3 Monthly Budget Statement - aged debtors - M09 March

Description	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24											
		0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total	Total over 90 days	Actual Bad Debts Written Off against Debtors	Impairment - Bad Debts i.t.o Council Policy
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1200	55 973	81 771	81 771	33 754	34 234	29 966	177 687	1 318 900	1 814 056	1 594 541	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1300	107 008	64 767	64 767	18 293	16 931	16 066	57 791	327 631	673 252	436 711	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1400	45 266	41 888	41 888	16 138	15 164	14 485	75 715	430 480	681 025	551 982	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1500	18 978	25 189	25 189	10 931	10 506	10 089	54 051	335 558	490 490	421 135	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1600	17 824	24 011	24 011	10 483	10 093	9 807	54 190	414 719	565 139	499 293	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1700	670	1 020	1 020	479	492	525	3 237	29 260	36 704	33 993	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1810	97 534	140 179	140 179	87 024	46 094	51 497	250 006	2 002 571	2 815 082	2 437 191	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	1820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1900	14 717	30 326	30 326	7 641	8 309	13 265	76 192	352 174	532 951	457 581	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2000</b>	<b>357 970</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>184 744</b>	<b>141 823</b>	<b>145 699</b>	<b>748 868</b>	<b>5 211 293</b>	<b>7 608 699</b>	<b>6 432 426</b>	-	-
<b>2022/23 - totals only</b>										-	-		
<b>Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Organs of State	2200	16 095	14 165	14 165	3 309	2 863	2 591	12 951	48 113	114 251	69 827	-	-
Commercial	2300	84 033	67 019	67 019	19 322	18 493	20 761	59 551	206 680	542 877	324 806	-	-
Households	2400	194 205	268 777	268 777	135 652	100 926	98 258	556 096	4 376 677	5 999 367	5 267 609	-	-
Other	2500	63 636	59 192	59 192	26 462	19 541	24 089	120 269	579 823	952 204	770 185	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2600</b>	<b>357 970</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>409 151</b>	<b>184 744</b>	<b>141 823</b>	<b>145 699</b>	<b>748 868</b>	<b>5 211 293</b>	<b>7 608 699</b>	<b>6 432 426</b>	-	-

Notes

Material increases in value of debtors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

Bad debts = amounts actually written off in the month

Total by Income Source must reconcile with Total by Customer Group

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC4 Monthly Budget Statement - aged creditors - M09 March

Description R thousands	NT Code	Budget Year 2023/24								Total
		0 - 30 Days	31 - 60 Days	61 - 90 Days	91 - 120 Days	121 - 150 Days	151 - 180 Days	181 Days - 1 Year	Over 1 Year	
<b>Creditors Age Analysis By Customer Type</b>										
Bulk Electricity	0100	153 103	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 390	201 493
Bulk Water	0200	41 433	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 433
PAYE deductions	0300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	0400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement deductions	0500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	0600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	0700	1 368	1 719	284	-	789	11	-	-	4 172
Auditor General	0800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	0900	14 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 495	80 232
<b>Total By Customer Type</b>	<b>1000</b>	<b>210 641</b>	<b>1 719</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 885</b>	<b>327 330</b>

Notes

Material increases in value of creditors' categories compared to previous month to be explained

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC5 Monthly Budget Statement - investment portfolio - M09 March

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment Yrs/Months	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Municipality														
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	2									-		-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC6 Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
R thousands											
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1,2										
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>											
<b>National Government:</b>											
Finance Management	-	-	1 272 009	1 303 709	-	1 013 153	977 781	35 372	3.6%	1 350 871	
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	1 072 059	1 072 059	-	767 495	804 044	(36 549)	-4.5%	1 023 327	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	14 560	14 560	-	243 958	10 920	233 038	2134.0%	325 277	
EPWP	-	-	2 196	2 196	-		1 647	(1 647)	-100.0%	-	
PTIS	-	-	176 493	208 193	-		156 145	(156 145)	-100.0%	-	
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	3	-	5 000	5 000	-		3 750	(3 750)	-100.0%	-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]											
<b>Provincial Government:</b>											
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other	-	-	1 184	1 097	-	-	823	(823)	-100.0%	-	
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	-	-	1 184	1 097	-	-	823	(823)	-100.0%	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>											
[insert description]											
<b>Other grant providers:</b>											
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Relat	-	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Relat	-	2 122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	2 122	1 273 193	1 304 805	-	1 013 153	978 604	34 549	3.5%	1 350 871	
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>											
<b>National Government:</b>											
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	238 285	495 464	441 297	-	956 929	330 973	625 956	189.1%	1 275 905	
Public Transport and Systems	-	9 357	276 648	257 171	-	243 958	192 878	51 080	26.5%	325 277	
Integrated City Development Grant	-	0	81 110	49 410	-	513 866	37 057	476 809	1286.7%	685 155	
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	191 063	-	-	-	139 105	-	139 105		185 473	
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	-	-	31 000	44 660	-	-	33 495	(33 495)	-100.0%	-	
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	4 184	11 707	5 057	-	-	3 793	(3 793)	-100.0%	-	
	-	33 681	95 000	85 000	-	60 000	63 750	(3 750)	-5.9%	80 000	
<b>Provincial Government:</b>											
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descripti	-	-	600	687	-	-	515	(515)	-100.0%	-	
	-	-	600	687	-	-	515	(515)	-100.0%	-	
<b>District Municipality:</b>											
[insert description]											
<b>Other grant providers:</b>											
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	238 285	496 064	441 985	-	956 929	331 489	625 440	188.7%	1 275 905	
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	240 407	1 769 257	1 746 790	-	1 970 082	1 310 093	659 989	50.4%	2 626 776	

### References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each grant received
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred
5. Total recurrent/capital grants and subsidies must reconcile to the 'Financial Performance' Statement

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(1) Monthly Budget Statement - transfers and grant expenditure - M09 March

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		4 263	1 272 009	1 303 709	1 335	172 799	977 781	(804 982)	-82.3%	18
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	-	1 991	5 000	5 000	1 136	760	3 750	(2 990)	-79.7%	0
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	835	2 196	2 196	-	743	1 647	(904)	-54.9%	0
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	1 437	1 700	1 700	199	868	1 275	(407)	-31.9%	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	14 560	14 560	-	75 365	10 920	64 445	590.1%	8
PTIS			176 493	208 193		95 063	156 145	(61 082)	-39.1%	10
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management			1 072 059	1 072 059			804 044	(804 044)	-100.0%	-
Local Government Equitable Share								-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		1 184	1 097	-	-	823	(823)	-100.0%	-	
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other RECEIPTS								-		
North West	-	-	1 184	1 097	-	-	823	(823)	-100.0%	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
[insert description]								-		
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other Transfers Public Corporations</b>	-	-			-	-	-	-		-
<b>National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA_Receipts</b>								-		
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		4 263	1 273 193	1 304 805	1 335	172 799	978 604	(805 805)	-82.3%	18
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		259 960	495 464	441 297	96 314	153 551	330 973	(177 422)	-53.6%	16
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	(4 022)	31 000	44 660	-	13	33 495	(33 482)	-100.0%	0
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	106 374	276 648	257 171	35 575	61 662	192 878	(131 216)	-68.0%	6
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	-	2 907	11 707	5 057	-	-	3 793	(3 793)	-100.0%	-
Public Transport Network Grant	-	151 275	81 110	49 410	55 592	64 721	37 057	27 664	74.7%	7
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	3 425	95 000	85 000	5 146	27 155	63 750	(36 595)	-57.4%	3
#REF!								-		
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		383	600	687	151	309	515	(206)	-40.0%	0
North West	-	383	600	687	151	309	515	(206)	-40.0%	0
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		260 343	496 064	441 985	96 465	153 860	331 489	(177 628)	-53.6%	16
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		264 606	1 769 257	1 746 790	97 800	326 659	1 310 093	(983 433)	-75.1%	33

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC7(2) Monthly Budget Statement - Expenditure against approved rollovers - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24			
		Approved Rollover 2022/23	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YTD variance
R thousands					%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>					
<b>Operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>					
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-
Finance Management					-
Local Government Equitable Share					-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant					-
EPWP					-
PTIS					-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management					-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-
North West_Capacity Building and Other_Capacity Building and Other RECEIPTS					-
#REF!					-
#REF!					-
#REF!					-
Other transfers and grants [insert description]					-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-
[insert description]					-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-
National Departmental Agencies_Local Government, Water and Related Service SETA_Receipts					-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>					
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					-
#REF!					-
#REF!					-
#REF!					-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Approved Roll-overs</b>		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF APPROVED ROLL-OVERS</b>		-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M09 March

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousands	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
	1	A	B	C					D
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		55 301	63 371	63 371	5 280	48 421	47 529	893	2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		896	1 909	1 909	32	559	1 432	(873)	-61%
Medical Aid Contributions		539	737	737	50	434	553	(119)	-22%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		3 739	3 672	3 672	356	3 693	2 754	939	34%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		1 568	2 200	2 200	148	1 802	1 650	152	9%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		62 043	71 890	71 890	5 866	54 909	53 918	991	2%
% increase	4		15.9%	15.9%					15.9%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		2 681	7 062	6 443	255	1 916	4 832	(2 916)	-60%
Pension and UIF Contributions		16	83	84	0	1	63	(62)	-99%
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	24	-	-	18	(18)	-100%
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		30	188	188	-	-	141	(141)	-100%
Payments in lieu of leave		496	361	361	-	-	270	(270)	361
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entertainment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Scarcity</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Acting and post related allowance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>In kind benefits</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		3 224	7 694	7 100	255	1 917	5 325	(3 408)	-64%
% increase	4		138.7%	120.2%					138.7%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		519 100	583 705	581 031	42 950	390 282	435 773	(45 491)	-10%
Pension and UIF Contributions		95 334	120 780	120 796	8 203	74 400	90 597	(16 197)	-18%
Medical Aid Contributions		47 664	49 489	49 746	4 476	38 388	37 310	1 078	3%
Overtime		36 966	35 890	37 345	3 530	31 335	28 009	3 326	12%
Performance Bonus		37 341	38 259	38 290	2 065	28 073	28 718	(645)	-2%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		25 309	26 964	27 003	2 321	20 728	20 252	476	2%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	30	-	30	0/DV/0/-
Housing Allowances		2 512	3 011	3 024	221	1 977	2 268	(291)	-13%
Other benefits and allowances		14 077	20 429	22 240	1 065	13 123	16 680	(3 557)	-21%
Payments in lieu of leave		5 011	3 920	4 226	(25)	2 176	3 170	(994)	-31%
Long service awards		5 927	4 936	5 809	366	3 305	4 357	(1 052)	-24%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		2	10 291	13 600	13 600	-	10 200	(10 200)	-100%
<b>Entertainment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Scarcity</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Acting and post related allowance</b>		-	13 747	10 063	11 253	1 412	14 404	8 440	5 965
<b>In kind benefits</b>		2 074	6 345	7 631	-	-	5 723	(5 723)	10 063
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		815 352	910 388	921 995	66 582	618 222	691 497	(73 275)	-11%
% increase	4		12.8%	13.1%					12.8%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		880 619	998 973	1 009 985	72 702	675 048	750 739	(75 692)	-10%
		** **	** **	** **					** **
<b>Unpaid salary, allowances &amp; benefits in arrears:</b>									
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
<b>Entertainment</b>								-	-
<b>Scarcity</b>								-	-
<b>Acting and post related allowance</b>								-	-
<b>In kind benefits</b>								-	-
<b>Sub Total - Executive members Board</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4								
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
<b>Entertainment</b>								-	-
<b>Scarcity</b>								-	-
<b>Acting and post related allowance</b>								-	-
<b>In kind benefits</b>								-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-
Overtime								-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-
Cellphone Allowance								-	-
Housing Allowances								-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-
Long service awards								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-
<b>Entertainment</b>								-	-
<b>Scarcity</b>								-	-
<b>Acting and post related allowance</b>								-	-
<b>In kind benefits</b>								-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>									
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		880 619	998 973	1 009 985	72 702	675 048	750 739	(75 692)	-10%
% increase	4		13.4%	13.7%					13.4%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		818 576	927 082	929 095	66 836	620 139	696 822	(76 683)	-11%
		** **	** **	** **					** **

1. Include "Loans and advances" where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s.57 of the Systems Act

4. B/A, CA, D/A

Column Definitions:

A. Audited actual 2005/06 (audited financial statements). If audited amounts unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

B. The original budget approved by council for the 2006/07 budget year

C. The budget for 2006/07 budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

D. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit - 2006/07 budget year) at the time of preparing the budget for the 2007/08 budget year. This may differ from C.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC9 Monthly Budget Statement - actuals and revised targets for cash receipts - M09 March

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		July Outcome	August Outcome	Sept Outcome	October Outcome	Nov Outcome	Dec Outcome	January Budget	Feb Budget	March Budget	April Budget	May Budget	June Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands	1															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453 065	453 065	473 443	494 853
Service charges - Electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 907 055	3 907 055	4 982 401	5 155 517
Service charges - Water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556 523	556 523	726 701	759 177
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 678	403 678	527 385	551 222
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 170	164 170	213 322	220 707
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 012	19 012	19 886	20 801
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 860	22 860	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	44	35	153	223	34	317	8	66	-	-	10 096	10 975	11 480	12 008
Licences and permits		-	3	-	1	-	2	40	6	3	-	-	120 572	120 627	127 280	134 246
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273 193	1 273 193	1 406 076	1 553 296
Other revenue		3 813	1 461	1 225	2 477	1 796	698	2 731	808	1 378	-	-	(331)	16 055	17 051	18 061
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		3 813	1 508	1 259	2 630	2 019	734	3 088	822	1 447	-	-	6 888 020	6 947 212	8 505 026	8 919 889
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	496 064	496 064	526 671	511 707
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		3 813	1 508	1 259	2 630	2 019	734	3 088	822	1 447	-	-	7 384 084	7 443 277	9 031 696	9 431 596
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>													-	-	-	-
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	935 477	935 477	-	-
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 890	71 890	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 584 231	3 584 231	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570 948	570 948	-	-
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 718 998	1 718 998	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 164	21 164	-	-
Other expenditure		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	(101)	(103)	(106)	-	-	325 425	324 460	-	-
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	(101)	(103)	(106)	-	-	7 228 132	7 227 167	-	-
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>													707 247	707 247	-	-
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	707 247	707 247	-	-
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		(100)	(102)	(123)	(125)	(104)	(100)	(101)	(103)	(106)	-	-	7 935 379	7 934 414	-	-
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		3 913	1 610	1 382	2 755	2 123	835	3 189	926	1 554	-	-	(551 295)	(491 137)	9 031 696	9 431 596
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		-	3 913	5 523	6 906	9 661	11 783	12 618	15 807	16 733	18 286	18 286	18 286	18 286	(491 137)	8 540 560
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		3 913	5 523	6 906	9 661	11 783	12 618	15 807	16 733	18 286	18 286	18 286	(533 009)	(491 137)	8 540 560	17 972 155

References

1. Replace 'budget' heading with adjusted budget, or 'outcome' only for month's complete
2. Total of monthly amounts must always agree to the approved or adjusted budget
3. Amend 'cash-at-beginning' when prior year actual known (as part of the adjustments budget)

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Revenue</b>										
Exchange Revenue										
Service charges - Electricity		3 390 035	4 278 259	4 049 322	114 043	1 487 583	3 036 991	(1 549 408)	-51%	1 983 444
Service charges - Water		585 162	595 954	595 954	42 799	409 762	446 966	(37 204)	-8%	546 349
Service charges - Waste Water Management		184 483	170 645	170 645	16 798	158 694	127 983	30 710	24%	211 592
Service charges - Waste management		160 302	173 148	182 148	15 143	136 302	136 611	(309)	0%	181 735
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		12 143	9 809	9 806	1 115	13 703	7 354	6 349	86%	18 271
Agency services		140 615	94 282	108 282	13 344	83 268	81 211	2 057	3%	111 024
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		481 957	473 396	523 396	97 168	510 912	392 547	118 366	30%	681 216
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		35 806	27 383	37 383	343	29 540	28 038	1 502	5%	39 386
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		9 596	15 859	14 021	2 012	9 180	10 516	(1 336)	-13%	12 240
Licence and permits		6 707	12 130	12 130	3	55	9 097	(9 042)	-99%	73
Operational Revenue		5 285	10 793	10 793	263	2 684	8 095	(5 411)	-67%	3 578
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>										
Property rates		493 535	549 646	549 646	41 531	398 770	412 234	(13 465)	-3%	531 693
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		19 312	9 587	9 587	66	879	7 191	(6 311)	-88%	1 172
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 355 403	1 273 193	1 305 080	53 042	1 023 595	978 810	44 785	5%	1 364 793
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		1 379	7 088	7 088	27	675	5 316	(4 640)	-87%	901
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>6 881 723</b>	<b>7 701 172</b>	<b>7 585 280</b>	<b>397 695</b>	<b>4 265 601</b>	<b>5 688 960</b>	<b>(1 423 359)</b>	<b>-25%</b>	<b>5 687 469</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs		818 576	927 082	929 095	66 836	620 139	696 821	(76 683)	-11%	826 852
Remuneration of councillors		62 043	71 890	71 890	5 866	54 909	53 918	991	2%	73 212
Bulk purchases - electricity		3 141 314	3 116 723	2 956 723	132 029	1 239 822	2 217 542	(977 720)	-44%	1 653 096
Inventory consumed		541 524	589 354	611 850	50 014	391 665	458 888	(67 222)	-15%	522 220
Debt impairment		-	881 129	881 129	73 427	660 847	660 847	-	-	881 129
Depreciation and amortisation		396 971	456 790	456 790	-	247 272	342 593	(95 321)	-28%	329 696
Interest		58 018	61 885	61 885	-	13 960	46 414	(32 454)	-70%	18 613
Contracted services		802 275	749 423	807 000	53 173	487 619	605 250	(117 631)	-19%	650 158
Transfers and subsidies		708	21 164	21 164	7	477	15 873	(15 396)	-97%	636
Irrecoverable debts written off		972 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		292 253	281 531	298 004	21 450	205 460	223 503	(18 043)	-8%	273 947
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>7 085 878</b>	<b>7 156 971</b>	<b>7 095 531</b>	<b>402 803</b>	<b>3 922 170</b>	<b>5 321 648</b>	<b>(1 399 478)</b>	<b>-26%</b>	<b>5 229 560</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		(204 155)	544 201	489 750	(5 108)	343 432	367 312	(23 881)	-7%	457 909
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		241 169	496 064	441 810	44 758	169 309	331 489	(162 180)	-49%	225 745
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 040 265</b>	<b>931 560</b>	<b>39 650</b>	<b>512 740</b>	<b>698 801</b>	<b>(186 060)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>683 654</b>
Income Tax								-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>37 014</b>	<b>1 040 265</b>	<b>931 560</b>	<b>39 650</b>	<b>512 740</b>	<b>698 801</b>	<b>(186 060)</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>683 654</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities or this is the parent municipality's budget - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24								
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast	
<u>Revenue By Municipal Entity</u>											
Service charges			261 760	261 760	16 547	163 980	196 320	(32 340)	-16%	218 640	
Investment revenue			4 523	4 523	3 146	26 117	3 392	22 724	670%	34 822	
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>266 284</b>	<b>266 284</b>	<b>19 693</b>	<b>190 097</b>	<b>199 713</b>	<b>(9 616)</b>	<b>-5%</b>	<b>253 462</b>	
<u>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
Depreciation and amortisation			41 069	41 069	2 757	24 945	30 801	(5 857)	-19%	33 259	
Finance charges			238	238	-	-	178	(178)	-100%	-	
Contracted services			134 080	134 080	8 541	88 432	100 560	(12 128)	-12%	117 909	
Other expenditure			17 521	17 521	4 058	37 170	13 140	24 030	183%	49 560	
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>192 908</b>	<b>192 908</b>	<b>15 356</b>	<b>150 547</b>	<b>144 681</b>	<b>5 866</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>200 729</b>	
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the yr/period</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>73 376</b>	<b>73 376</b>	<b>4 337</b>	<b>39 550</b>	<b>55 032</b>	<b>(3 750)</b>	<b>-7%</b>	<b>52 733</b>	
<u>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</u>											
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. YTD = Year to date; FAV - favourable variance or unfavourable variance
4. Material variances to be explained
5. Insert additional 'Adjustment' Budget column for each Adjustment made by an entity

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M09 March

Month R thousands	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
<b>Monthly expenditure performance trend</b>									
July	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	8 004	8 004	46 555	38 551	82.8%	1%
August	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	23 815	31 819	93 110	61 291	65.8%	5%
September	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	8 922	40 741	139 665	98 924	70.8%	7%
October	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	24 888	65 629	186 220	120 591	64.8%	11%
November	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	30 435	96 064	232 775	136 711	58.7%	16%
December	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	25 110	121 174	279 330	158 156	56.6%	20%
January	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	4 890	126 065	325 885	199 821	61.3%	20%
February	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	16 358	142 423	372 441	230 018	61.8%	23%
March	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	19 471	161 894	418 996	257 101	61.4%	26%
April	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	4 489	166 384	465 551	299 167	64.3%	
May	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	–	512 106	–	–		
June	1 273 503	51 250	46 555	–	558 661	–	–		
<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>	<b>15 282 038</b>	<b>614 998</b>	<b>558 661</b>	<b>166 384</b>					

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - M09 March

Description	Ref	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24					
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %
R thousands	1								
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>8 358 250</b>	<b>308 451</b>	<b>273 124</b>	<b>14 227</b>	<b>107 567</b>	<b>204 843</b>	<b>97 276</b>	<b>47.5%</b>
Roads Infrastructure		6 035 713	119 952	109 433	4 701	47 286	82 074	34 789	42.4%
Roads		226 503	98 168	89 974	4 701	46 493	67 481	20 987	31.1%
Road Structures		5 799 751	15 930	15 930	–	792	11 948	11 155	93.4%
Road Furniture		9 322	5 854	3 529	–	–	2 646	2 646	100.0%
Capital Spares		137	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		7 634	3 000	3 000	–	–	2 250	2 250	100.0%
Drainage Collection		7 634	3 000	3 000	–	–	2 250	2 250	100.0%
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		57 764	31 799	26 930	–	853	20 198	19 345	95.8%
Power Plants		(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		2 762	4 330	4 330	–	–	3 248	3 248	100.0%
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		4 754	1 469	1 469	–	–	1 102	1 102	100.0%
Capital Spares		50 256	26 000	21 131	–	853	15 848	14 995	94.6%
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 302 398	200	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	200	–	–	–	–	–	200
Boreholes		15 536	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 275 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		11 295	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		954 636	153 500	133 762	9 526	59 429	100 321	40 892	40.8%
Pump Station		2 116	30 484	25 484	–	10 068	19 113	9 045	47.3%
Reticulation		942 899	82 824	73 086	5 538	29 045	54 814	25 770	47.0%
Waste Water Treatment Works		9 621	30 692	25 692	–	10 302	19 269	8 967	46.5%
Outfall Sewers		–	9 500	9 500	3 988	10 015	7 125	(2 890)	-40.6%
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		105	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>1 593 752</b>	<b>13 440</b>	<b>13 790</b>	<b>2 030</b>	<b>6 148</b>	<b>10 342</b>	<b>4 195</b>	<b>40.6%</b>
Community Facilities		1 581 355	690	1 040	–	–	780	780	100.0%
Halls		57 131	100	200	–	–	150	150	100.0%
Centres		3 618	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		3 668	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		1 720	500	500	–	–	375	375	100.0%
									500

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

<b>Cemeteries/Crematoria</b>	322	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100.0%	—
<b>Police</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Purls</b>	454	90	340	—	—	255	255	—	—	90
<b>Public Open Space</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Nature Reserves</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Public Ablution Facilities</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Markets</b>	12 097	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Stalls</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Abattoirs</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Airports</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital Spares</b>	1 502 345	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>	12 397	12 750	12 750	2 030	6 148	9 563	3 415	35.7%	12 750	—
<b>Indoor Facilities</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Outdoor Facilities</b>	12 378	12 750	12 750	2 030	6 148	9 563	3 415	35.7%	12 750	—
<b>Capital Spares</b>	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Heritage assets</b>	1 255	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Monuments</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Historic Buildings</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Works of Art</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Conservation Areas</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other Heritage</b>	1 255	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Investment properties</b>	8 192	5 000	5 000	—	—	3 750	3 750	100.0%	5 000	—
<b>Revenue Generating</b>	8 192	5 000	5 000	—	—	3 750	3 750	100.0%	5 000	—
<b>Improved Property</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Unimproved Property</b>	8 192	5 000	5 000	—	—	3 750	3 750	100.0%	5 000	—
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Improved Property</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Unimproved Property</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Other assets</b>	26 960	19 890	23 490	1 162	10 639	17 618	6 978	39.6%	19 890	—
<b>Operational Buildings</b>	26 960	19 890	23 490	1 162	10 639	17 618	6 978	39.6%	19 890	—
<b>Municipal Offices</b>	79	890	890	—	881	668	(214)	-32.0%	890	—
<b>Pay/Enquiry Points</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Building Plan Offices</b>	16 428	10 000	—	—	—	—	—	—	10 000	—
<b>Workshops</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Yards</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Stores</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Laboratories</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Training Centres</b>	68	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Manufacturing Plant</b>	4 083	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Depots</b>	—	5 000	18 600	1 162	9 758	13 950	4 192	30.1%	5 000	—
<b>Capital Spares</b>	6 301	4 000	4 000	—	—	3 000	3 000	100.0%	4 000	—
<b>Housing</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Staff Housing</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Social Housing</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Capital Spares</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	2 735	8 750	8 750	—	—	6 562	6 562	100.0%	8 750	—
<b>Servitudes</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Licences and Rights</b>	2 735	8 750	8 750	—	—	6 562	6 562	100.0%	8 750	—
<b>Water Rights</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Effluent Licenses</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Solid Waste Licenses</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Computer Software and Applications</b>	—	4 250	4 250	—	—	3 187	3 187	100.0%	4 250	—
<b>Load Settlement Software Applications</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Unspecified</b>	2 735	4 500	4 500	—	—	3 375	3 375	100.0%	4 500	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	18 788	2 115	4 860	—	1 741	3 645	1 904	52.2%	2 115	—
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	18 788	2 115	4 860	—	1 741	3 645	1 904	52.2%	2 115	—
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	27 798	9 909	9 522	—	241	7 142	6 901	96.6%	9 909	—
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	67 579	15 170	15 642	1 203	1 453	11 732	10 279	87.6%	15 170	—
<b>Transport Assets</b>	190 044	4 000	4 000	—	—	3 000	3 000	100.0%	4 000	—
<b>Land</b>	1 571 569	1 500	1 500	—	—	1 125	1 125	100.0%	1 500	—
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Living resources</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Mature</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Policing and Protection</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoological plants and animals</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Immature</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Policing and Protection</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Zoological plants and animals</b>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	11 866 920	388 226	359 679	18 622	127 788	269 759	141 971	52.6%	388 226

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 696 056</b>	<b>87 950</b>	<b>56 250</b>	<b>782</b>	<b>11 493</b>	<b>42 187</b>	<b>30 694</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>87 950</b>
Roads Infrastructure		569 598	67 100	35 400	782	9 596	26 550	16 954	63.9%	67 100
Roads		569 598	67 100	35 400	782	9 596	26 550	16 954	63.9%	67 100
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		1 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		5 078	20 850	20 850	-	1 897	15 637	13 740	87.9%	20 850
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	5 600	5 600	-	-	4 200	4 200	100.0%	5 600
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		4 131	13 459	13 459	-	1 601	10 095	8 494	84.1%	13 459
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		947	1 790	1 790	-	296	1 343	1 046	77.9%	1 790
Water Supply Infrastructure		18 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		18 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 101 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		1 101 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>500</b>	-	-	-	<b>375</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Community Facilities	89	550	500	-	-	-	375	375	100.0%
<i>Halls</i>	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	300	500	-	-	-	375	375	100.0%
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>13 090</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	-	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
Operational Buildings	13 090	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	750	750	100.0%
Municipal Offices	13 090	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	750	750	100.0%
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Servitudes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Transport Assets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Land</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Mature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Immature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	1 709 550	89 500	57 750	782	11 493	43 312	31 819	73.5%	89 500

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on all assets.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13c Monthly Budget Statement - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		2 481	160 675	169 175	1 250	3 116	126 881	123 766	97.5%	160 675
Roads Infrastructure		-	79	79	-	-	59	59	100.0%	79
Roads		-	79	79	-	-	59	59	100.0%	79
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	720	720	-	-	540	540	100.0%	720
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	561	561	-	-	421	421	100.0%	561
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	158	158	-	-	119	119	100.0%	158
Water Supply Infrastructure		1 032	140 419	153 919	1 227	3 063	115 439	112 376	97.3%	140 419
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	1 099	8 599	-	-	6 449	6 449	100.0%	1 099
Pump Stations		-	16 867	16 867	-	-	12 650	12 650	100.0%	16 867
Water Treatment Works		-	98 062	98 062	-	-	73 546	73 546	100.0%	98 062
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		1 032	24 391	30 391	1 227	3 063	22 793	19 730	86.6%	24 391
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 449	8 369	8 369	23	53	6 277	6 224	99.2%	8 369
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 449	3 410	3 410	23	53	2 558	2 505	97.9%	3 410
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	4 959	4 959	-	-	3 719	3 719	100.0%	4 959
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	11 088	6 088	-	-	4 566	4 566	100.0%	11 088
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	11 088	6 088	-	-	4 566	4 566	100.0%	11 088
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>1 406</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>406</b>
Community Facilities	-	306	306	-	-	229	229	100.0%	306
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	306	306	-	-	229	229	100.0%	306
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	100	1 100	-	-	825	825	100.0%	100
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	100	1 100	-	-	825	825	100.0%	100
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>1 990</b>	<b>33 529</b>	<b>17 529</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>1 134</b>	<b>13 147</b>	<b>12 013</b>	<b>91.4%</b>	<b>33 529</b>
Operational Buildings	1 141	17 029	16 029	28	181	12 022	11 841	98.5%	17 029
Municipal Offices	1 118	1 319	1 319	28	158	989	831	84.1%	1 319
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	23	211	211	-	24	158	135	85.1%	211
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	15 500	14 500	-	-	10 875	10 875	100.0%	15 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Housing	849	16 500	1 500	187	953	1 125	172	15.3%	16 500
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	849	16 500	1 500	187	953	1 125	172	15.3%	16 500
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	5 011	4 500	6 000	643	5 083	4 500	(583)	-13.0%	4 500
Computer Equipment	5 011	4 500	6 000	643	5 083	4 500	(583)	-13.0%	4 500
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	756	962	962	-	-	721	721	100.0%	962
Furniture and Office Equipment	756	962	962	-	-	721	721	100.0%	962
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	1 297	5 535	5 535	-	1 194	4 151	2 957	71.2%	5 535
Machinery and Equipment	1 297	5 535	5 535	-	1 194	4 151	2 957	71.2%	5 535
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	11 535	205 607	200 607	2 108	10 527	150 455	139 929	93.0%
									205 607

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13d Monthly Budget Statement - depreciation by asset class - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		322 752	172 367	172 367	-	198 227	129 275	(68 952)	-53.3%	172 367
Roads Infrastructure		61 989	-	-	-	41 326	-	(41 326)	#DIV/0!	-
Roads		61 989	-	-	-	41 326	-	(41 326)	#DIV/0!	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		96 916	55 518	55 518	-	64 611	41 639	(22 972)	-55.2%	55 518
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		96 916	55 518	55 518	-	64 611	41 639	(22 972)	-55.2%	55 518
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		67 558	116 848	116 848	-	28 098	87 636	59 538	67.9%	116 848
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		7 583	-	-	-	5 056	-	(5 056)	#DIV/0!	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		0	-	-	-	0	-	(0)	#DIV/0!	-
Bulk Mains		-	41 069	41 069	-	-	30 801	30 801	100.0%	41 069
Distribution		59 975	75 780	75 780	-	23 042	56 835	33 792	59.5%	75 780
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		96 289	-	-	-	64 192	-	(64 192)	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		96 289	-	-	-	64 192	-	(64 192)	#DIV/0!	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablation Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>7 291</b>	-	-	-	<b>4 489</b>	-	(4 489)	#DIV/0!	-
Revenue Generating	7 291	-	-	-	4 489	-	(4 489)	#DIV/0!	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	7 291	-	-	-	4 489	-	(4 489)	#DIV/0!	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>46 122</b>	-	-	-	<b>30 748</b>	-	(30 748)	#DIV/0!	-
Operational Buildings	46 122	-	-	-	30 748	-	(30 748)	#DIV/0!	-
Municipal Offices	46 122	-	-	-	30 748	-	(30 748)	#DIV/0!	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Staff Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Social Housing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
67	17	17	-	12	13	1	11.1%	17		
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	67	17	17	-	12	13	1	11.1%	17	
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	67	17	17	-	12	13	1	11.1%	17	
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	1 190	1 130	1 130	-	794	847	54	6.3%	1 130	
Computer Equipment	1 190	1 130	1 130	-	794	847	54	6.3%	1 130	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	8 083	311 293	311 293	-	5 389	233 469	228 081	97.7%	311 293	
Furniture and Office Equipment	8 083	311 293	311 293	-	5 389	233 469	228 081	97.7%	311 293	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	2 042	2 380	2 380	-	1 332	1 785	453	25.4%	2 380	
Machinery and Equipment	2 042	2 380	2 380	-	1 332	1 785	453	25.4%	2 380	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	9 422	10 672	10 672	-	6 282	8 004	1 723	21.5%	10 672	
Transport Assets	9 422	10 672	10 672	-	6 282	8 004	1 723	21.5%	10 672	
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Mature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Immature</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	396 971	497 859	497 859	-	247 272	373 394	126 122	33.8%	497 859

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

NW373 Rustenburg - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - M09 March

Description R thousands	Ref 1	2022/23		Budget Year 2023/24						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 637 118</b>	<b>120 912</b>	<b>123 972</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>21 328</b>	<b>92 979</b>	<b>71 651</b>	<b>77.1%</b>	<b>120 912</b>
Roads Infrastructure		112 269	26 600	16 000	—	3 695	12 000	8 305	69.2%	26 600
Roads		112 269	26 600	16 000	—	3 695	12 000	8 305	69.2%	26 600
Road Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Road Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Infrastructure		12 313	4 000	4 000	—	363	3 000	2 637	87.9%	4 000
Drainage Collection		12 313	4 000	4 000	—	363	3 000	2 637	87.9%	4 000
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electrical Infrastructure		1 374 914	63 629	77 289	—	14 121	57 966	43 845	75.6%	63 629
Power Plants		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Substations		1 374 310	45 000	58 660	—	13 522	43 995	30 473	69.3%	45 000
HV Switching Station		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
HV Transmission Conductors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Switching Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Networks		(442)	3 264	3 264	—	599	2 448	1 848	75.5%	3 264
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		1 046	15 365	15 365	—	—	11 524	11 524	100.0%	15 365
Water Supply Infrastructure		69 317	16 333	16 333	—	2 421	12 250	9 829	80.2%	16 333
Dams and Weirs		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Boreholes		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reservoirs		1 031	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pump Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Water Treatment Works		—	4 000	4 000	—	—	3 000	3 000	100.0%	4 000
Bulk Mains		6 667	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Distribution		51 416	12 333	12 333	—	2 421	9 250	6 829	73.8%	12 333
Distribution Points		7 074	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
PRV Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		3 128	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sanitation Infrastructure		68 305	10 351	10 351	68	728	7 763	7 035	90.6%	10 351
Pump Station		—	1 263	1 263	—	—	947	947	100.0%	1 263
Reticulation		55 638	9 088	9 088	68	728	6 816	6 088	89.3%	9 088
Waste Water Treatment Works		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Outfall Sewers		12 667	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Toilet Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Solid Waste Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Landfill Sites		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Transfer Stations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Processing Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Drop-off Points		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Waste Separation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity Generation Facilities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Lines		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Structures		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rail Furniture		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Drainage Collection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Storm water Conveyance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attenuation		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
MV Substations		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
LV Networks		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Capital Spares		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Coastal Infrastructure		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sand Pumps		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

<i>Piers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	<b>64 144</b>	<b>14 010</b>	<b>14 010</b>	-	<b>1 285</b>	<b>10 508</b>	<b>9 222</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>14 010</b>
Community Facilities	64 144	14 010	14 010	-	1 285	10 508	9 222	87.8%	14 010
<i>Halls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>	1 572	950	950	-	-	713	713	100.0%	950
<i>Crèches</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>	1 524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>	27 745	12 000	12 000	-	835	9 000	8 165	90.7%	12 000
<i>Police</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>	33 304	1 060	1 060	-	450	795	345	43.4%	1 060
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>119</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>1 739</b>	-	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1 739	-	1 000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	-
<i>Improved Property</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>	1 739	-	1 000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	-
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	-	-	<b>750</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1 000</b>
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	313	1 000	1 000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1 000	1 000
Staff Housing	313	1 000	1 000	-	-	750	750	100.0%	1 000	1 000
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	1 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 671	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	462	1 350	1 250	-	-	938	938	100.0%	1 350	1 350
Machinery and Equipment	462	1 350	1 250	-	-	938	938	100.0%	1 350	1 350
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	1 705 567	137 272	141 232	68	22 613	105 924	83 311	78.7%	137 272

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SC13a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SC13b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SC13e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure on all assets.

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Chart C1 2023/24 Capital Expenditure Monthly Trend: actual v target			
Month	2022/23	Original Budg	Adjusted Budg
Jul	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Aug	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Sep	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Oct	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Nov	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Dec	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Jan	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Feb	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Mar	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
Apr	1 273 503	51 250	46 555
May	1 273 503	51 250	-
Jun	1 273 503	51 250	46 555

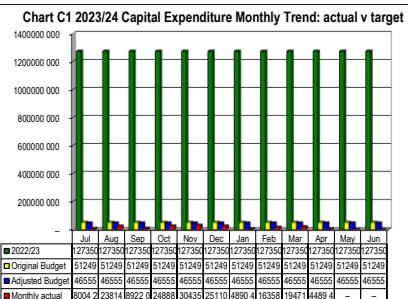
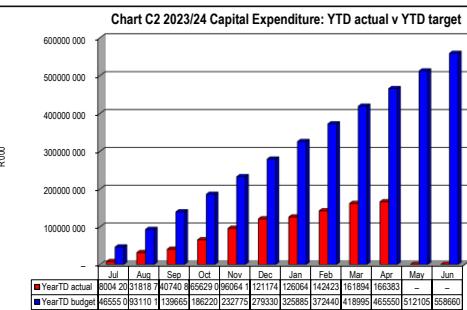


Chart C2 2023/24 Capital Expenditure: YTD actual v YTD target			
Month	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	
Jul	8 004	46 555	
Aug	31 819	93 110	
Sep	40 741	139 665	
Oct	65 829	186 220	
Nov	86 354	232 775	
Dec	121 174	274 714	
Jan	126 065	325 888	
Feb	142 423	372 441	
Mar	161 894	418 996	
Apr	166 384	465 551	
May	512 106		
Jun	558 661		

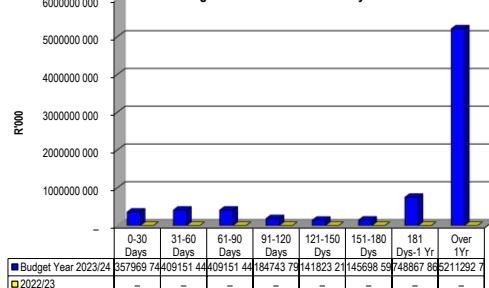


**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**

Budget Year 2023/24 357 970 31-60 Days 409 151 61-90 Days 409 151 91-120 Days 184 744 121-150 Dys 141 823 151-180 Dys 145 699 181 Dys-1 Yr 748 868 Over 1Yr 5 211 293

2022/23 - - - - -

**Chart C3 Aged Consumer Debtors Analysis**



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Chart C4 Consumer Debtors (total by Debtor Customer Category)	
	2022/23 Budget Year 2023/24
Organs of State	10 524 10 524
Commercial	526 980 542 877
Households	5 819 386 5 999 367
Other	923 638 952 204

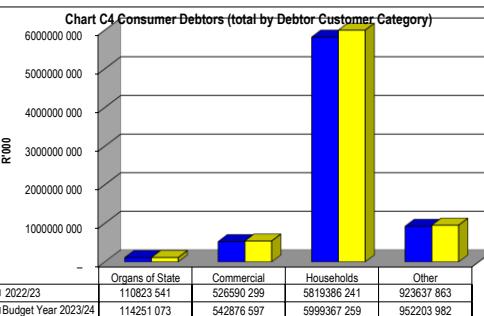
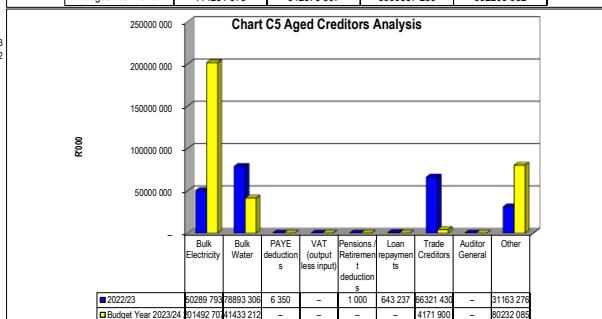


Chart C5 Aged Creditors Analysis								
	Bulk Electricity	Bulk Water	PAYE deduction	VAT (output less input)	Pensions / Retiremen	Loan repaymen	Trade Creditors	Auditor Genera
2022/23	50 290	78 893	6	-	1	643	66 321	-
Budget Year 2023/24	201 493	41 433	-	-	-	4 172	-	31 163



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024



## CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FOR THE PERIOD 01 JULY 2023 - 31 MARCH 2024

DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DEM - Mayor	8900 - Prog	001	C0006-45IA00827F0020X09810044/R0333/001/001	Machinery	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	CRR			
DEM - Mayor	8900 - Prog	001	C0004-27IA00237F0020X0944/R0332/001/001	Office Furniture	1 300 000	-	-	-	-	21 704	-	-	-	-	207 092	15.92	CR			
<b>TOTAL: EXECUTIVE MAYOR</b>					<b>1 800 000</b>					<b>21 704</b>					<b>185 388</b>		<b>207 092</b>	<b>-1 592 908</b>		
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DMM - Internal Audit	8200 - Infra	011	C0086-55IA00827F0020X09810045/R0332/001/016	Audit software	250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 000	100.00	CRR			
DMM - Project Mana	8900 - Prog	015	C0038-11A001037F0020X0945/R0332/001/016	Construction of Schools from Markava CBD to	2 328 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 328 900	100.00	NDSHG			
DMM - Project Mana	8900 - Prog	015	C0048-24IA001037F0020X0945/R0332/001/016	Markava Main Road Upgrade	2 328 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 328 900	100.00	NDSHG				
DMM - Project Mana	8900 - Prog	015	C0048-24IA001037F0020X0945/R0332/001/018	Transport Management System (TSMQMS Standard)	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.00	MIG				
DMM - Legal Adv & Cons	8900 - Prog	015	C0003-28IA006177F0020X0945/R0332/001/050	Furniture	2 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000 000	100.00	CRR				
DMM - Legal Adv & Cons	8900 - Prog	015	C0003-28IA006177F0020X0945/R0332/001/050	Recording Device and Camera	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	100.00	CRR				
<b>TOTAL: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>					<b>11 312 000</b>										<b>11 312 000</b>					
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DCS - Information Tech	8900 - Prog	015	C0003-61IA00237F0020X092/R0333/001/015	Server of IT Infrastructure	750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750 000	100.00	CRR				
DCS - Information Tech	8900 - Prog	015	C0003-61IA006177F0020X092/R0333/001/015	Computer Equipment	4 000 000	-	842 715	-	395 400	478 955	23 800	-	-	-	1 740 870	2 259 130	56.48	CRR		
<b>TOTAL: CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>					<b>4 750 000</b>		<b>842 715</b>		<b>395 400</b>	<b>478 955</b>	<b>23 800</b>				<b>1 740 870</b>	<b>3 069 130</b>				
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
BTO - Billing	8900 - Prog	015	C0006-77IA00827F0020X0945/R0333/001/076	Server and Storage	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	CRR				
BTO - Supply CHM	8900 - Prog	085	C0003-36IA006177F0020X0945/R0333/001/085	Projector	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	100.00	CRR				
BTO - Supply CHM	8900 - Prog	085	C0004-60IA006237F0020X0945/R0333/001/085	Office Furniture	1 750 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750 000	100.00	CRR				
BTO - Supply CHM	8900 - Prog	085	C0006-62IA006237F0020X0945/R0333/001/085	CAMERAS	350 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350 000	100.00	CRR				
BTO - Supply CHM	8900 - Prog	085	C0006-63IA00057F0020X0945/R0333/001/085	RECORDERS	85 000	-	-	-	-	19 900	-	-	-	19 900	60 100	75.13	CRR			
<b>TOTAL: BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>					<b>3 185 000</b>										<b>19 900</b>	<b>3 165 100</b>				
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DPS - Emergency &	48000 - Prog	115	C0072-11A000027F0020X095/R0333/001/115	REFURBISHMENT OF FIRE STATIONS X 3	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	100.00	CRR				
DPS - Emergency &	48000 - Prog	115	C0004-45IA006237F0020X095/R0333/001/115	Upgrading of Fire Stations X 3	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	100.00	CRR				
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Prog	145	C0008-33IA00057F0020X095/R0333/001/116	SPEED AND RED LIGHT PENALTY CAM	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	100.00	CRR				
DPS - Law Enforcement	8900 - Prog	145	C0078-11A000027F0020X095/R0333/001/145	SECURITY SYSTEMS & CCTV CAMERAS	1 250 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 250 000	100.00	CRR				
<b>TOTAL: PUBLIC SAFETY</b>					<b>2 250 000</b>										<b>2 250 000</b>					
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DPHS - Estates	8900 - Prog	182	C0001-11A00027F0020X091/R0333/001/156	Land Acquisition	1 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500 000	100.00	CRR				
DPHS - Housing Proj	8900 - Prog	182	C0046-11A000237F0020X091/R0333/001/166	Stones	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	CRR				
DPHS - Building Con	8900 - Prog	182	C0006-59IA006237F0020X091/R0333/001/165	Sliding tracked storage system	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100.00	CRR				
DPHS - Building Con	8900 - Prog	182	C0004-59IA00057F0020X091/R0333/001/165	Digital tapes	24 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 000	100.00	CRR				
<b>TOTAL: PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>					<b>2 724 000</b>										<b>2 724 000</b>					
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
LED - Enterprise	8900 - Prog	183	C0001-11A00027F0020X091/R0333/001/156	Gardening Equipment	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 000	100.00	CRR				
LED - Enterprise	8900 - Prog	183	C0006-70IA006237F0020X098/R0333/001/185	Refurbishment of Parks	6 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000 000	100.00	MIG				
LED - Enterprise	8900 - Prog	183	C0004-33IA000327F0020X098/R0333/001/185	Outdoor Advertising Billboards	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	CRR				
LED - Enterprise	8900 - Prog	183	C0008-11A000027F0020X098/R0333/001/196	Renovation of Farmer's Production Support Unit	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	100.00	CRR				
<b>TOTAL: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>					<b>7 200 000</b>										<b>7 200 000</b>					
DepartmentCode	GL Code	MSC	MasterSubAccount	AccountDescription	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Variance %	Funding Source		
DDC - Library & Info	8900 - Prog	215	C0004-45IA006237F001/R0333/001/215	Office Supplies and Stationery	163 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163 286	100.00	CATA				
DDC - Library & Info	8900 - Prog	215	C0006-59IA006237F001/R0333/001/215	Lending machines	24 000	-	-	-	-	20 700	-	-	-	20 700	3.35	CATA				
DDC - Cemetery	8900 - Prog	220	C0015-71IA000327F001/R0333/001/220	Upgrading of Rietfontein Cemetery Phase 2	12 000 000	-	835 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	835 100	11 164 900	93.04	MIG			
DDC - Cemetery	8900 - Prog	220	C0006-23IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/220	Sound chamber PA SYSTEM	205 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 000	205 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Sport Facilities	8900 - Prog	245	C0045-24IA000237F002/X098/R0333/001/245	Rhodes West Sports Facility	9 500 000	-	-	34 757	1 492 133	-	2 215 096	-	1 596 225	5 337 172	4 162 828	43.82	MIG			
DDC - Sport Facilities	8900 - Prog	245	C0045-24IA000237F002/X098/R0333/001/245	Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium	1 100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100 000	100.00	CRR				
DDC - Sport Facilities	8900 - Prog	245	C0006-24IA000237F002/X098/R0333/001/245	Tractors trailers	100 000	-	318 686	-	89 000	-	-	-	-	434 590	434 590	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	260	C0045-31IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/260	Refurbishment of Melville Swimming Pool	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	260	C0046-31IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/260	Motors and Pumps	100 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 000	100 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Swimming Pool	8900 - Prog	260	C0006-44IA006237F002/X098/R0333/001/260	Money safe & safes	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Cold Facilities	8900 - Prog	303	C0006-21IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/303	REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Cold Facilities	8900 - Prog	303	C0016-31IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/303	CAPEX - P.P.E + REVAMP - CIVIC CENTRE	950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950 000	950 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Cold Facilities	8900 - Prog	303	C0045-31IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/303	Installation of back-up water supply at various fountains	800 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800 000	800 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Cold Facilities	8900 - Prog	303	C0027-31IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/303	Installation of Pallade fence at various facilities	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	450 274	-	-	450 274	609 726	57 52	CRR			
DDC - Cold Facilities	8900 - Prog	303	C0006-24IA000237F002/X098/R0333/001/303	PA system and microphones	15 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	100.00	CRR			
DDC - Cold Facilities	8900 - Prog	303	C0024-31IA000327F002/X098/R0333/001/303	Upgrading of East End Sport Facility	600 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600 000	600 000	100.00	MIG			
DDC - Waste Manag	8900 - Prog	360	C0081-54IA00057F002/X098/R0333/001/360	Hopper profiling waste depot	890 000	-	-	-	-	881 331	-	-	-	881 331	8 669	0.97	CRR			
DDC - Waste Manag	8900 - Prog	360	C0027-11A000027F002/X098/R0333/001/360	Markana Waste Transfer Station Constructions	4 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000 000	4 000 000	100.00	CRR			
<b>TOTAL: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>					<b>34 302 521</b>		<b>1 153 986</b>		<b>34 757</b>		<b>2 472 314</b>		<b>20 700</b>		<b>2 665 330</b>		<b>24 032</b>	<b>2 029 815</b>	<b>8 400 934</b>	<b>25 901 987</b>

AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

Department/Code	GL Category	BSC	Master Sub Account	Account Description	Full Year Budget	July Actual	Aug Actual	Sep Actual	Oct Actual	Nov actual	Dec actual	Jan Actual	February Actual	March Actual	Year to Date Actual	Variance	Varience %	Funding Source			
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202308-340787979/16R18303/000120	STATION	26,000.00	655.286	3,659.265	1,789.773	692.278	1,781.248	-	486.289	31.636	1,417,893	17,463.107	10.00%	PTNG				
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202308-340787979/16R17340/000120	INTER BUS DEPO	18,600.00	-	-	-	4,859.752	2,792.951	-	-	993.058	1,182.095	9,757.892	8,482.355	47.54	PTNG			
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202304-204081752/000120	UPGRADE OF RPT OFFICE	2,120.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,120.00	1,000.00	46.36%	PTNG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Proj	202304-354025407/000120	FURNITURE	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000.00	1,000.00	100.00%	PTNG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202304-354025407/000120	COMPUTER AND EQUIPMENT	1,000.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000.00	1,000.00	100.00%	PTNG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202304-104081752/000120	LAPTOPS	116.951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116.951	100.00	86.91%	PTNG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202304-104081752/000120	EQUIPMENT	100.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.000	100.00	100.00%	PTNG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Proj	202303-00010408283/000120	Acneclorines	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100.00	100.00%	PTNG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Markana Roads and Stormwater Drainage	355,000	-	-	-	-	572.303	(872.165)	-	-	-	-	-	572.303	64,688	11.30%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Proj	202303-00010408283/000120	Markana Roads and Stormwater Drainage	355,000	-	-	-	-	572.303	(872.165)	-	-	-	-	-	572.303	147,429	(147,429)	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of Internal Roads In KA	5,565.375	-	-	-	-	889.155	(869.155)	-	-	-	-	-	889.155	64,688	11.30%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tassens	8,000.00	990.000	1,104.364	33,000	763.771	83.367	-	-	-	-	-	763.771	7,942.502	62.92%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tassens	8,000.00	990.000	1,104.364	33,000	86.573	83.367	-	-	-	-	-	86.573	5,655.488	62.92%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Freedom Park Wall 24 Roads and Stormwater C	4,000.000	1,860.128	1,291.375	1,789.773	55.375	44.928	-	-	-	-	-	55.375	1,363.378	34.35%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Freedom Park Wall 24 Roads and Stormwater C	4,000.000	3,777.172	633.272	192.317	84.416	296.198	-	-	-	-	-	84.416	3,631.378	(963.378)	16.58% MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Markana Roads and Stormwater - Phase C	3,965.375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,965.375	100.00	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Markana Roads and Stormwater - Phase D	5,500.000	-	-	-	-	872.166	-	-	-	-	-	872.166	1,679.759	38.24%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	5,500.000	-	1,438.986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438.986	4,154.166	73.84%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	5,500.000	-	1,438.986	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,438.986	1,438.986	100.00%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Upgrading of Middle Road Crossing	5,000.000	-	-	-	-	156.756	-	-	-	-	-	156.756	1,000.000	15.68%	MIG		
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Markana Roads and Stormwater - Phase A	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247.120	1,247.120	47.52%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Markana Roads and Stormwater - Phase A	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	77.478	387.938	1,217.099	-	-	-	-	77.478	373.692	97.32%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,707.009	1,707.009	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	85.036	1,730.187	-	621.045	378.138	370.918	-	85.036	3,277.458	34.35%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	2,268.058	1,154.223	76.829	-	-	-	-	2,268.058	3,776.598	22.02%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	84.915	963.537	-	-	-	-	-	84.915	923.498	30.794	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Tassey Roads and Stormwater Drainage System	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501.301	74.951	676.252	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Phormia	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Bolewingk Wall 19 Roads & Stormwater Drainage	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	1,058.001	79.323	2,035.981	1,086.355	79.323	79.323	2,826.982	-	7,243.999	(3,243.999)	81.10%	MIG
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of Bolewingk Wall 19 Roads & St	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	100.00	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of Bolewingk Wall 19 Roads & St	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	1,547.986	1,135.596	70.559	70.559	869.115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,684.810	305.990	7.63	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of Bolewingk Wall 19 Roads & St	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std	Cost	202303-00010408283/000120	Construction of roads and stormwater in Meelting	4,000.000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000.000	4,000.000	100.00%	MIG	
RRT_Rutherfordton	Std																				

TOTAL : RUSTENBURG RAPID TRANSPORT

**TOTAL: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES**

[View Details](#) | [Edit](#) | [Delete](#)



**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
9 MONTH MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**

Prepared by:  
**Marius Jacobs**  
**CFO**  
**083 564 4127**

# **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

## **RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**

### **Index**

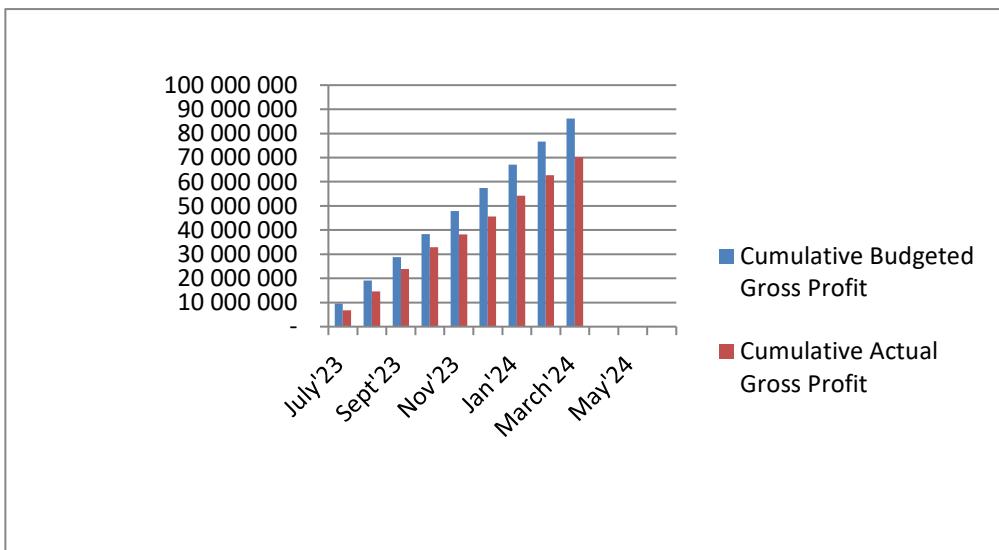
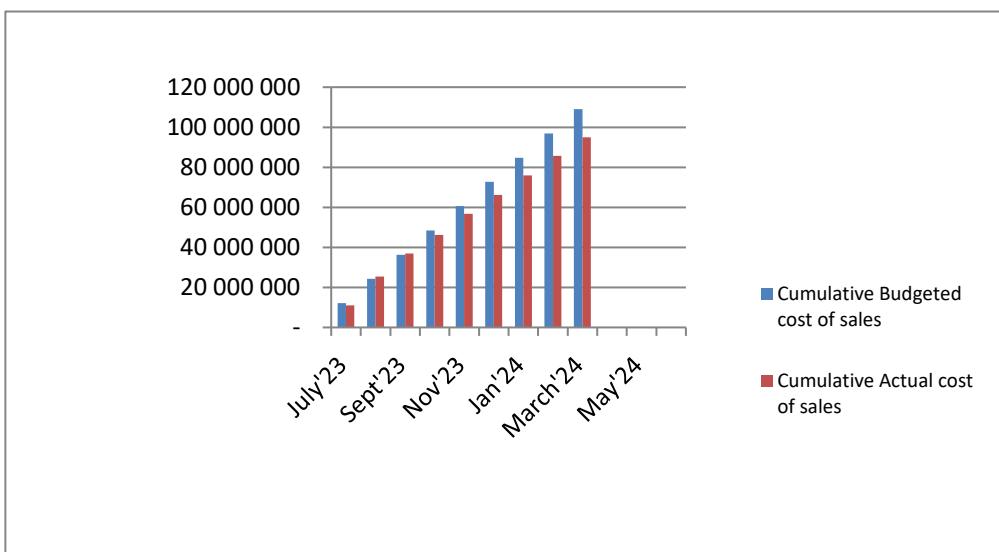
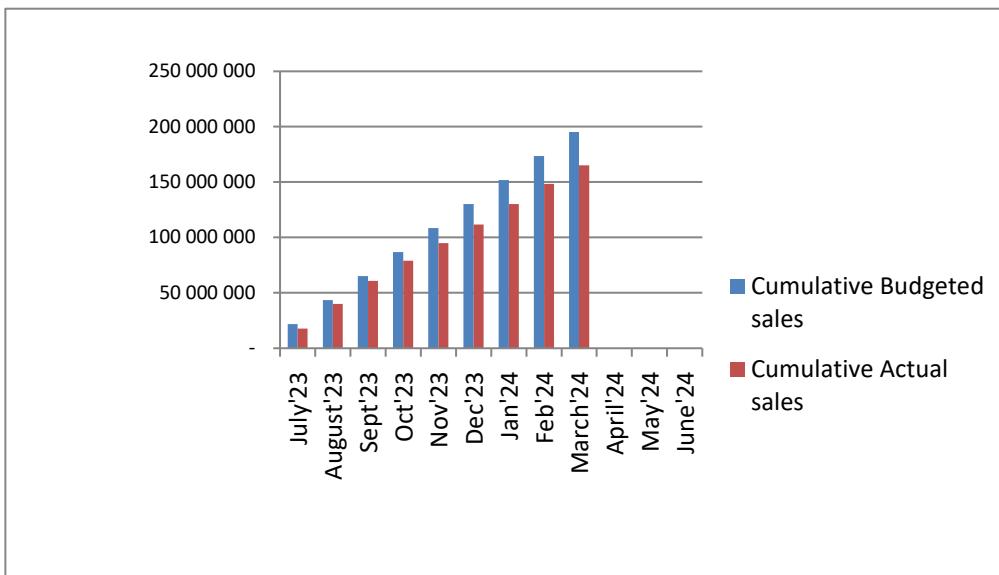
1. Graphs
  
- 2.1 Administrator's report
- 2.2 Income Statement per Plant
  
- 3 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
3.1 Income statements  
3.2 Balance Sheet  
3.3 Notes to the management accounts
  
4. PROJECTIONS  
4.1 Operating budget - Revised

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

## RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST GRAPHS FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024



### 1. Graphs



# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
CFO'S REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



**2.1 Trust Administration Agreement**

**2.1.1 Rustenburg Local Municipality**

Supply period: 2024/02/25 to 2024/03/25 (29days)

The Trust rendered invoices for the period ended March '24

At Boitekong Sewage treated was 209,435 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Boitekong of 7,222 kl per day for the period.

At Rustenburg Sewage treated was ,700,920 kl for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Rustenburg of 24,170 kl per day for the period.

At Bospoort Treatment plant 332,894 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Bospoort of 11,479 kl per day for the period.

At Kloof Treatment plant 25,750 kl was treated for the supply period.

This gives a daily average for Kloof of ,888 kl per day for the period.

Monakato and Lethabong are operated and reports on a monthly basis to the Operators Meeting

**Off Take Agreements**

RPM were invoiced the full 15 MI per day for 29 days.

Impala were invoiced the full 10 MI per day for 29 days.

RLM were invoiced the full 4 MI per day for 29 days.

**2.1.2 Debtors:**

Total Debtors at end of March 2024 was R 129,112,269

Customer Age Analysis for Monthly Customers as at March 24

Name	90 Days +	60 Days	30 Days	Current	Total Due
Agrimain (Pty) Ltd	-	-	-	1 150.00	1 150.00
Impala Platinum Mines Ltd	-	-	2 984 697.55	2 698 853.41	5 683 550.96
Rustenburg Local Municipality	74 115 162.29	-	13 398 256.49	12 205 785.65	99 719 204.44
RLM - MIG	7 476 275.47	-	-	-	7 476 275.47
Rustenburg Platinum Mines Ltd	5 589 945.68	-	5 416 514.82	5 225 628.00	16 232 088.50
<b>Totals :</b>	<b>87 181 383.44</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21 799 468.86</b>	<b>20 131 417.06</b>	<b>129 112 269.37</b>
<b>%</b>	<b>68%</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>17%</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>100%</b>

**2.1.3 Net profit:**

For the month, the Earnings was R 4,358,257 against a budget of R 5,992,908

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

For the 9 months , the Earnings was R 39,796,316 against a budget of R 52,658,246

The difference is a positive or (negative variance) of R ,,

See year to date column in Income Statement for comparison with adjusted budget.

**2.1.4 EBITDA:**

EBITDA for the year to date is R 38,624,107 vs a budget of R 57,622,052

The difference is a positive or (negative) variance of R ,,

**2.1.5 Fixed Assets:**

Project costs incurred to date, have been reported under fixed assets and construction in progress.

The following amount was depreciated for the month: R 2 756 643.23

**2.1.6 Interest received for the month was:** R 3 146 495.19

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
CFO'S REPORT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



## 2.2 Water Service Agreement

2.2.1 The following insurance cover was arranged for the Rustenburg Water Services Trust.

Policy Name	Policy number	Renewal date
Assets All Risk Rustenburg Sewerage	SACOM4491632	2020/07/31
WSSA's performance guarantee was issued by Lombard Insurance Company	C201869189	2023/07/31

## 2.3 Asset Lease Agreement

2.3.1 The Fixed Asset Register has been completed and includes all componentised assets at all the plants.

## 2.4 Loan and Underwriting Agreement

2.4.1 The funds of the Trust are invested in the following accounts.  
The interest rate is under consideration at the bank.

### 2.4.2 Bank Accounts and interest rates:

	Amount	Interest %
Distribution Reserve Account	32 604 264.38	6.75%
Distribution Call Account	<u>437 821 961.75</u>	<u>7.85%</u>
	<u>470 426 226.13</u>	

### 2.4.3 Debt Service Cover Ratio      Months expired      Month      YTD

Per loan agreement, the Debt Service Cover Ratio set by ABSA is 1,5 times, calculated on EBIT + Cash Reserves

#### DSCR excl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation	3 968 405	38 624 107
Avg Installment	20 572 962	9
	<u>3 428 827</u>	<u>30 859 443</u>
	<u>1.16</u>	<u>1.25</u>

#### DSCR incl cash reserves:

EBIT and depreciation	3 968 405	38 624 107
Cash	470 426 226	470 426 226
	<u>474 394 631</u>	<u>509 050 333</u>
Installment	20 572 962	9
	<u>3 428 827</u>	<u>30 859 443</u>
	<u>138.35</u>	<u>16.50</u>

## 2.5 Capital projects

		CURRENT ESTIMATES	YTD ACTUALS
2.5.1	<b>Monakato WWTW inlet works</b>		
	Construction	10 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	1 000 000.00	388 986.80
2.5.2	<b>Bospoort pipe</b>		
	Construction	150 000 000.00	
	Professional fees	15 000 000.00	15 028 777.94
2.5.3	<b>Bospoort WTW plant extension</b>		
	Construction	114 782 608.70	41 412 038.33
	Professional fees	17 217 391.30	21 197 168.63
2.5.4	<b>Eskom Dedicated Line - Bospoort</b>		
	Construction	9 000 000.00	-
	Professional fees	1 350 000.00	320 178.82
	<b>TOTAL COSTS</b>	<b>308 000 000.00</b>	<b>78 026 971.70</b>

## 2.6 Issues

- RLM overdue debtors account, agreement has been reached on 2 July 2019. RLM subsequently defaulted on this agreement. This poses a possible going concern issue for the Trust. A new agreement has been reached whereby R 218mil will be repaid over 4 years, 3 payments per year. Current portion to remain on 30 days. RLM is in terms and up to date with the repayment of the R 218mil. The current balance is R 87mil of which R 13mil is on current/30 days and R 74mil is overdue.
- Construction of Bospoort Plant Civil Project is done. M&E contract in process of termination by RLM. Go ahead was given
- Bospoort Bulk Infrastructure Project re-submitted to MIG. BSC almost completed.
- O&M contract extended on a month to month basis. The procurement process started. Obstruction encountered by RLM employees.
- M Jacobs contract was extended to 30 November 2023. New agreement needs to be reached.
- Trust deed in process of amendment to remove ABSA and to add Bokamoso WWTW. RLM to give approval of the amendments.
- CFO position to be recruited by agency. Advert placed on GCS
- Rustenburg inflow is very low from October 2023 to date because of water restrictions and very low inflows from Magalies Water. This poses a huge treat to the sustainability of the Trust and to the RLM community as a whole. Our income from RLM is almost at 50% of what it should be at the Rustenburg Plant and the mines are sending shortfall notices. They are allowed to open the Rand Water taps which will have a devastating impact on the already struggling water supply to Rustenburg.**

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST**  
**GROSS PROFITS PER PLANT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>RUSTENBURG WWTW</b>	<b>BOITEKONG WWTW</b>	<b>MON &amp; LETH WWTW</b>	<b>BOSPOORT WTW</b>	<b>KLOOF WTW</b>
<b>REVENUE</b>						
Sales	<b>108 757 767</b>	48 343 171	13 163 459	4 391 713	40 270 080	2 589 344
Off takes from the mines	<b>56 300 435</b>	56 300 435	-	-	-	-
	<b>165 058 202</b>	104 643 606	13 163 459	4 391 713	40 270 080	2 589 344
<b>COST OF SALES</b>						
Fixed Fixed security and water monitoring	<b>13 329 418</b>	7 865 075	2 184 931	1 158 935	1 124 664	995 814
Fixed Routine maintenance	<b>1 446 102</b>	553 148	334 701	133 591	386 920	37 742
Variable Chemicals	<b>4 408 646</b>	2 893 850	360 343	139 709	905 199	109 545
Variable Electricity	<b>50 988 520</b>	26 559 112	9 151 818	419 837	14 857 753	-
Fixed Labour	<b>13 515 932</b>	7 074 545	1 782 025	1 575 583	2 655 387	428 391
Variable DWS - raw water	<b>5 598 714</b>	-	-	-	5 598 714	-
WSSA Day works & prov. sums	<b>870 291</b>	438 090	134 644	33 410	248 830	15 317
WSSA Management & general staff	<b>4 778 162</b>	2 405 246	739 239	183 429	1 366 151	84 098
	<b>94 935 785</b>	47 789 065	14 687 702	3 644 493	27 143 618	1 670 907
<b>GROSS PROFIT / (LOSS)</b>						
	<b>70 122 417</b>	56 854 541	(1 524 243)	747 220	13 126 462	918 437
	<b>42.48%</b>	54.33%	-11.58%	17.01%	32.60%	35.47%

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST**  
**INCOME STATEMENT**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



Consolidated

Notes	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water sales - MI	2 038 704	1 269 066	-38%	18 348 335	13 728 868	-25%
<b>Revenue</b>						
Income	21 251 942	16 546 536	-22%	191 267 480	163 980 061	-14%
<b>Cost of sales</b>						
Production overheads - fixed	10 3 163 410	3 081 634	3%	28 470 690	27 855 975	2%
Production overheads - variable	11 8 033 913	5 459 607	32%	72 305 221	60 576 044	16%
<b>Total cost of sales</b>	11 197 323	8 541 241	24%	100 775 911	88 432 019	12%
<b>Gross margin</b>	<b>10 054 619</b>	<b>8 005 295</b>	<b>-20%</b>	<b>90 491 569</b>	<b>75 548 042</b>	<b>-17%</b>
<b>Income</b>						
Gross margin	10 054 619	8 005 295	-20%	90 491 569	75 548 042	-17%
Other income & expenses	15 70 128	21 476	-69%	631 148	246 305	-61%
	10 124 746	8 026 771	-21%	91 122 717	75 794 347	-17%
<b>Expenditure</b>						
Other expenses	16 1 156 863	928 586	20%	11 689 695	7 657 896	34%
Other WSSA overheads	13 2 423 441	3 129 780	-29%	21 810 971	29 512 345	-35%
	3 580 304	4 058 366	-13%	33 500 665	37 170 240	-11%
<b>Earnings before Interest, Depreciation &amp; Amortisation (EBITDA)</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>3 968 405</b>	<b>-39%</b>	<b>57 622 052</b>	<b>38 624 107</b>	<b>-33%</b>
Interest received	14 2 372 064	3 146 495	33%	21 348 576	26 116 721	22%
Depreciation	17 (2 923 598)	(2 756 643)	6%	(26 312 381)	(24 944 512)	5%
MIG Grant Funding Received	15 -	-	0%	-	-	0%
<b>NET INCOME - before and after taxation</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>4 358 257</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>52 658 246</b>	<b>39 796 316</b>	<b>-24%</b>
Income distributions		-	0%	-	-	0%
<b>RETAINED INCOME - for the period</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>4 358 257</b>	<b>-27%</b>	<b>52 658 246</b>	<b>39 796 316</b>	<b>-24%</b>
<b>RETAINED INCOME - at beginning of year</b>					<b>783 084 906</b>	
<b>RETAINED INCOME - at end of period</b>					<b>822 881 222</b>	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
INCOME STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024



## Boitekong

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%
	R	R		R	R	
Water sales - MI	378 092	209 435	-45%	3 402 828	2 296 887	-33%
<b>Revenue</b>						
STC Income	2 166 845	1 200 272	-45%	19 501 607	13 163 459	-33%
<b>Cost of sales</b>						
Direct expenses	9	-	0%	-	-	0%
Production overheads - fixed	10	540 730	10%	4 866 566	4 301 657	12%
Production overheads - variable	11	1 683 653	52%	15 152 877	9 512 162	37%
	2 224 383	1 291 797	42%	20 019 443	13 813 819	31%
<b>Gross margin</b>	(57 537)	(91 525)	59%	(517 837)	(650 359)	26%

## Rustenburg

Notes	Budget	Actual	%	Budget	Actual	%	
	R	R		R	R		
Water sales - MI	1 348 656	700 920	-48%	12 137 908	8 247 257	-32%	
<b>Revenue</b>							
STC Income	9	7 729 150	4 016 973	-48%	69 562 353	47 265 030	-32%
Impala Sales - Off take	10	2 311 167	1 855 561	-20%	20 800 504	19 415 850	-7%
Glencore Sales - Off take	10	116 361	-	-100%	1 047 248	-	-100%
RPM Sales - Off take	9	4 108 742	4 177 682	2%	36 978 674	36 884 585	0%
	14 265 420	10 050 216	-30%	128 388 779	103 565 465	-19%	
<b>Cost of sales</b>							
Direct expenses	10	-	0%	-	-	0%	
Production overheads - fixed	10	1 781 772	1 604 252	10%	16 035 949	14 637 454	9%
Production overheads - variable	11	5 015 796	2 241 138	55%	45 142 163	29 452 962	35%
	6 797 568	3 845 389	43%	61 178 111	44 090 416	28%	
<b>Gross margin</b>	7 467 852	6 204 827	-17%	67 210 667	59 475 049	-12%	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
INCOME STATEMENT  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024



## Bospoort

Notes				Budget R	Actual R	% %	Budget R	Actual R	% %
	Budget R	Actual R	%						
Water sales - MI	292 514	332 894	14%	2 632 626	2 969 215	13%			
<b>Revenue</b>									
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	409 812	466 384	14%	3 688 309	4 159 870	13%			
Water Sales	3 688 308	4 031 509	9%	33 194 773	36 110 209	9%			
	4 098 120	4 497 893	10%	36 883 082	40 270 080	9%			
<b>Cost of sales</b>									
Direct expenses	10	-	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	0.0
Production overheads - fixed	10	311 229	-49%	2 801 061	4 166 971	-49%			
Production overheads - variable	11	1 302 617	-83%	11 723 555	21 361 666	-82%			
	1 613 846	2 852 059	-77%	14 524 616	25 528 637	-76%			
<b>Gross margin</b>									
	2 484 274	1 645 834	-34%	22 358 465	14 741 442	-34%			

## Kloof

Notes				Budget R	Actual R	% %	Budget R	Actual R	% %
	Budget R	Actual R	%						
Water sales - MI	19 441	25 817	33%	174 973	215 509	23%			
<b>Revenue</b>									
Kloof Potable Water Sales	10	233 589	310 186	33%	2 102 300	2 589 344	23%		
	233 589	310 186	33%	2 102 300	2 589 344	23%			
<b>Cost of sales</b>									
Production overheads - fixed	12	160 944	161 105	0%	1 448 494	1 461 947	-1%		
Production overheads - variable	13	11 644	11 202	4%	104 793	109 545	-5%		
	172 587	172 307	0%	1 553 287	1 571 492	-1%			
<b>Gross margin</b>									
	61 001	137 879	126%	549 013	1 017 852	85%			

## Monakato and Lethabong and other

Notes				Budget R	Actual R	% %	Budget R	Actual R	% %
	Budget R	Actual R	%						
Water sales - MI	-	-	0%	-	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Revenue</b>									
Monakato and Lethabong Treatment Charge	10	487 968	487 968	0%	4 391 713	4 391 713	0%		
	487 968	487 968	0%	4 391 713	4 391 713	0%			
<b>Cost of sales</b>									
Production overheads - fixed	12	368 736	364 135	1%	3 318 620	3 287 946	1%		
Production overheads - variable	13	20 204	15 554	23%	181 833	139 709	23%		
Effluent Charges	16								
	388 939	379 689	2%	3 500 453	3 427 655	2%			
<b>Gross margin</b>									
	99 029	108 280	-9%	891 260	964 058	-8%			

**AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
BALANCE SHEET  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



	NOTES	BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
<b>CAPITAL EMPLOYED</b>			
<i>Statutory Funds</i>	1	1 000	1 000
<i>Distribution to Beneficiary</i>		(650 000)	(650 000)
<i>Reserves</i>		262 194 256	262 194 256
<i>Accumulated Funds</i>	2	835 743 153	822 881 222
<i>Long term Liabilities</i>	3	724 503	724 503
		<b>1 098 012 912</b>	<b>1 085 150 982</b>
<b>EMPLOYMENT OF CAPITAL</b>			
<i>Property, plant and equipment</i>	4	500 569 353	500 569 353
<i>Owned</i>		<b>500 569 353</b>	<b>500 569 353</b>
<i>Current assets</i>			
Trade & other receivables	5	129 112 269	129 112 269
Cash resources	6	483 288 156	470 426 226
Other debtors	7	813 470	813 470
		<b>613 213 896</b>	<b>600 351 966</b>
<i>Current liabilities</i>			
Trade & other payables	8	15 770 337	15 770 337
Current portion of borrowings	3	-	-
		<b>15 770 337</b>	<b>15 770 337</b>
<i>Net current assets</i>		<b>597 443 559</b>	<b>584 581 629</b>
		<b>1 098 012 912</b>	<b>1 085 150 982</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
 NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet  
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024



	<b>BUDGET R</b>	<b>ACTUAL R</b>
<b>1 STATUTORY FUNDS</b>		
Balance at beginning of year	1 000	1 000
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
<b>2 ACCUMULATED FUNDS</b>		
Balance at beginning of period	783 084 906	783 084 906
Net profit/(loss) for the period - Per Income statement	52 658 246	39 796 316
Transferred to non-distributable reserves		
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>835 743 153</b>	<b>822 881 222</b>
<b>3. LONG TERM LIABILITIES</b>		
Finance lease liabilities		
Rustenburg Local Municipality	724 503	724 503
<b>Closing Balance</b>	<b>724 503</b>	<b>724 503</b>
<b>4. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT</b>		
Infrastructure Assets	500 569 353	500 569 353
	500 569 353	500 569 353
<b>5. TRADE &amp; OTHER RECEIVABLES</b>		
Total (refer to Admin report 1.1.1.2 for breakdown)	129 112 269	129 112 269
Debtors' ageing		
Current	20 131 417	20 131 417
30 days	21 799 469	21 799 469
60 days	-	-
90 days	87 181 383	87 181 383
	129 112 269	129 112 269

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST  
NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Balance Sheet  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



## **6. CASH RESOURCES**

### **Distribution Reserve Account**

Opening Balance	380 274 838	27 832 375
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement	103 013 318	4 771 890
Interest		
Payments		
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>483 288 156</b>	<b>32 604 264</b>

#### *Distribution Call Account*

<b>Distribution Call Account</b>		
Balance at beginning of period		434 922 281
Transfers (in/out)		
Movement		2 899 680
Payments		
<b>Balance at end of period</b>		437 821 962

### **Balance at end of period**

BUDGET R	ACTUAL R
380 274 838	27 832 375
103 013 318	4 771 890
483 288 156	32 604 264
-	-
	434 922 281
	2 899 680
-	437 821 962
-	-
483 288 156	470 426 226

	<u>Effective Rate %</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Distribution Reserve Account	6.75%	32 604 264
Distribution Call Account	7.85%	437 821 962
		470 426 226

## **7. OTHER DEBTORS**

**Prepaid expense**

## **8 TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES**

## Trade creditors SARS - VAT

813 470	813 470
<b>813 470</b>	<b>813 470</b>
15 123 645	15 123 645
646 692	646 692
<b>15 770 337</b>	<b>15 770 337</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

**RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST**  
**NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Fixed Assets**  
**FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024**



<b>OWNED ASSETS</b>			
4	Property, plant & equipment	Capital projects	Total
<b>4.1 As at March 2024</b>			
Cost	1 183 871 678	78 347 151	<b>1 262 218 829</b>
Accumulated depreciation	(761 649 475)	-	<b>(761 649 475)</b>
Carrying amount	422 222 203	78 347 151	<b>500 569 353</b>

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST

NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024



	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
Water Treatment - MI						
Boitekong	378 092	209 435	-45%	3 402 828	2 296 887	-33%
Rustenburg	1 348 656	700 920	-48%	12 137 908	8 247 257	-32%
Impala	284 032	228 040	-20%	2 556 287	2 386 119	-7%
Rustenburg Platinum Mines	484 864	493 000	2%	4 363 780	4 352 677	0%
Glencore	12 118	0	-100%	109 066	0	-100%
Bospoort Potable Water	306 975	335 540	9%	2 762 778	3 005 427	9%
Bospoort Pipeline	292 514	332 894	14%	2 632 626	2 969 215	13%
Kloof Potable Water	19 441	25 817	33%	174 973	215 509	23%
	3 126 694	2 325 645	-26%	28 140 245	23 473 092	-17%
<b>9. INCOME</b>						
9.1 Boitekong - Sewage Treatment Charge	2 166 845	1 200 272	-45%	19 501 607	13 163 459	-33%
9.2 Rustenburg - Sewage Treatment Charge	7 729 150	4 016 973	-48%	69 562 353	47 265 030	-32%
9.3 Impala Off Take	2 311 167	1 855 561	-20%	20 800 504	19 415 850	-7%
9.4 RPM - Off Take	4 108 742	4 177 682	2%	36 978 674	36 884 585	0%
9.5 Glencore - Off Take	116 361	-	-100%	1 047 248	-	-100%
9.6 RLM Off Take	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.7 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
9.8 Bospoort Potable Water	3 688 308	4 031 509	9%	33 194 773	36 110 209	9%
9.9 Bospoort Pipeline	409 812	466 384	14%	3 688 309	4 159 870	13%
9.1 Kloof	233 589	310 186	33%	2 102 300	2 589 344	23%
9.11 Monakato and Lethabong	487 968	487 968	0%	4 391 713	4 391 713	0%
	21 251 942	16 546 536	-22%	191 267 480	163 980 061	-14%
<b>11. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - FIXED</b>						
11.1 Boitekong - Routine maintenance	50 549	37 641	26%	454 943	334 701	26%
- Labour	250 336	198 107	21%	2 253 027	1 782 025	21%
- Overheads	239 844	252 749	-5%	2 158 597	2 184 931	-1%
	540 730	488 497	10%	4 866 566	4 301 657	12%
11.2 Rustenburg - Routine maintenance	71 632	62 269	13%	644 685	553 148	14%
- Labour	859 620	786 272	9%	7 736 582	7 074 545	9%
- Overheads	850 520	755 710	11%	7 654 682	7 009 762	8%
	1 781 772	1 604 252	10%	16 035 949	14 637 454	9%
11.3 Bospoort - Routine maintenance	32 800	43 559	-33%	295 204	386 920	-31%
- Labour	212 100	295 452	-39%	1 908 902	2 655 387	-39%
- Overheads	66 328	124 634	-88%	596 956	1 124 664	-88%
	311 229	463 645	-49%	2 801 061	4 166 971	-49%
11.4 Kloof - Routine maintenance	4 632	4 253	8%	41 687	37 742	9%
- Labour	47 856	47 670	0%	430 700	428 391	1%
- Overheads	108 456	109 183	-1%	976 107	995 814	-2%
	160 944	161 105	0%	1 448 494	1 461 947	-1%
11.5 Monakato and Lethabong - Routine maintenance	16 331	15 049	8%	146 976	133 591	9%
- Labour	224 210	221 791	1%	2 017 892	1 995 420	1%
- Overheads	128 195	127 294	1%	1 153 753	1 158 935	0%
	368 736	364 135	1%	3 318 620	3 287 946	1%
	3 163 410	3 081 634	3%	28 470 690	27 855 975	2%

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

RUSTENBURG WATER SERVICES TRUST

NOTES TO THE MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTS: Income Statement  
FOR THE PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2024



## 12. PRODUCTION OVERHEADS - VARIABLE

12.1 Boitekong  
12.1.1 Variable : Electrical  
12.1.2 Variable : Chemicals

12.2 Rustenburg  
12.2.1 Variable : Electrical  
12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals  
13.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline

12.3 Bospoort

12.3.1 Variable : Electrical  
12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals  
12.3.3 Raw Water Cost

12.4 Kloof  
12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

12.5 Monakato and Lethabong  
12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical

## 13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS

14.1 Day works + Prov Sums  
14.2 Repairs & maintenance  
14.2 Management + General staff

## 14. INTEREST RECEIVED

14.1 Interest Received - ABSA Bank

## 15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES

15.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort  
15.1.1 Grants Received  
15.1.2 Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets  
15.1.3 Sundry income  
15.1.4 Effluent Income RLM - Fixed  
15.1.5 Operator Cost - Effluent  
15.1.6 RLM - Bokamoso  
15.1.17 Operator Cost - Bokamoso

## 16. OTHER EXPENSES

16.1 External Audit Fee  
16.2 Trustee Remuneration  
16.3 Leases  
16.4 Impairment  
16.5 Insurance  
16.6 Legal Assistance  
16.7 Maintenance Emergency  
16.8 O&M Supervision  
16.9 Salaries  
16.10 Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17  
16.11 Consulting fees  
16.12 Marketing  
16.13 Printing & Stationary  
16.14 Research and Development  
16.15 RLM - Section 78 Process  
16.16 Subscriptions  
16.17 Travel & Accommodation  
16.18 Bank Charges  
16.19 DWS Compliance

## 17. DEPRECIATION

17..1 All Plants

	CURRENT MONTH			YEAR TO DATE		
	Budget	Actual	Variance %	Budget	Actual	Variance %
12.1 Boitekong	1 683 653	770 403	52%	15 152 877	9 151 818	37%
12.1.1 Variable : Electrical		32 897			360 343	
12.2 Rustenburg	1 683 653	803 300	52%	15 152 877	9 512 162	37%
12.2.1 Variable : Electrical	5 015 796	1 949 208	55%	45 142 163	26 559 112	35%
12.2.2 Variable : Chemicals		291 930			2 893 850	
13.2.3 Rustenburg - Irrigation Pipeline	-		0%	-	-	0%
	5 015 796	2 241 138	55%	45 142 163	29 452 962	35%
12.3 Bospoort	968 851	1 800 159	-100%	8 719 655	14 857 753	-81%
12.3.1 Variable : Electrical		137 192			905 199	
12.3.2 Variable : Chemicals	333 767	451 062	-35%	3 003 901	5 598 714	-86%
12.3.3 Raw Water Cost	1 302 617	2 388 414	-83%	11 723 555	21 361 666	-82%
12.4 Kloof	11 644	11 202	4%	104 793	109 545	-5%
12.4.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	11 644	11 202	4%	104 793	109 545	-5%
12.5 Monakato and Lethabong	20 204	15 554	23%	181 833	139 709	23%
12.5.1 Variable : Chemicals & Electrical	20 204	15 554	23%	181 833	139 709	23%
	<b>8 033 913</b>	<b>5 459 607</b>	<b>32%</b>	<b>72 305 221</b>	<b>60 576 044</b>	<b>16%</b>
13. OTHER WSSA OVERHEADS	-	97 881		-	870 291	
14.1 Day works + Prov Sums	1 615 639	2 500 992	-87%	14 540 753	23 863 891	-106%
14.2 Repairs & maintenance		530 907			7 270 218	
14.2 Management + General staff						
	<b>2 423 441</b>	<b>3 129 780</b>	<b>-29%</b>	<b>21 810 971</b>	<b>29 512 345</b>	<b>-35%</b>
14. INTEREST RECEIVED						
14.1 Interest Received - ABSA Bank	<b>2 372 064</b>	<b>3 146 495</b>	<b>33%</b>	<b>21 348 576</b>	<b>26 116 721</b>	<b>22%</b>
15. OTHER INCOME & EXPENSES						
15.1 Boitekong Rustenburg & Bospoort						
15.1.1 Grants Received		-	0%		-	0%
15.1.2 Profit/(loss) on disposal of fixed assets		-	100%		-	23 477
15.1.3 Sundry income	1 000	1 000	0%	9 000	9 000	0%
15.1.4 Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	137 304	102 379	-25%	1 235 739	1 069 141	-13%
15.1.5 Operator Cost - Effluent	(109 844)	(81 903)	25%	(988 592)	(855 313)	13%
15.1.6 RLM - Bokamoso	416 667	-	-100%	3 750 000	-	-100%
15.1.17 Operator Cost - Bokamoso	(375 000)	-	100%	(3 375 000)	-	100%
	<b>70 128</b>	<b>21 476</b>	<b>-69%</b>	<b>631 148</b>	<b>246 305</b>	<b>-61%</b>
16. OTHER EXPENSES						
16.1 External Audit Fee	-	-	0%	1 226 815	1 208 133	2%
16.2 Trustee Remuneration	80 731	48 300	40%	726 583	531 300	27%
16.3 Leases	-	-	0%	51 112	51 112	0%
16.4 Impairment	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.5 Insurance	78 267	75 521	4%	704 402	1 101 964	-56%
16.6 Legal Assistance	91 871.42	-	100%	826 843	220 886	73%
16.7 Maintenance Emergency	316 500	-	100%	2 848 500	-	100%
16.8 O&M Supervision	288 904	592 548	-105%	2 600 133	2 812 858	-8%
16.9 Salaries	300 000	210 734	30%	2 700 000	1 583 268	41%
16.10 Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.11 Consulting fees	-	-	-100%	-	140 773	-100%
16.12 Marketing	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.13 Printing & Stationary	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.14 Research and Development	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.15 RLM - Section 78 Process	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.16 Subscriptions	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
16.17 Travel & Accommodation	-	-	0%	-	1 763	-100%
16.18 Bank Charges	590	1 483	-152%	5 307	5 838	-10%
16.19 DWS Compliance	-	-	0%	-	-	0%
	<b>1 156 863</b>	<b>928 586</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>11 689 695</b>	<b>7 657 896</b>	<b>34%</b>
17. DEPRECIATION						
17..1 All Plants	2 923 598	2 756 643	6%	26 312 381	24 944 512	5%
	<b>2 923 598</b>	<b>2 756 643</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>26 312 381</b>	<b>24 944 512</b>	<b>5%</b>

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

**Rustenburg Water Services Trust  
Income/Expense Budget  
Version 3 - Approved by the Trustees on 9 May 2023 - Resolution #**



	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023/24	Total 2022/23
<b>Revenue:</b>														
<b>Rustenburg:</b>														
RLM - STC Income	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	7 729 150	92 749 804	77 480 973
Impala Off Take	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	2 311 167	27 734 005	30 644 269
RPM Off Take	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	4 108 742	49 304 898	47 392 296
Other Mines Off Take	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	116 361	1 396 331	742 330
RLM Off Take	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Rustenburg	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	14 265 420	171 185 038	156 259 868
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	5 015 796	60 189 550	44 408 849
Routine Maintenance	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	71 632	859 580	745 062
Labour	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	859 620	10 315 443	9 771 554
Overheads	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	850 520	10 206 242	7 132 868
RLM - Irrigation Pipeline Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Production Cost - Rustenburg	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	6 797 568	81 570 815	62 058 334
<b>Rustenburg Gross Profit</b>	<b>7 467 852</b>	<b>89 614 223</b>	<b>94 201 534</b>											
<b>Boitekong:</b>													<b>52.35%</b>	<b>60.29%</b>
STC Income	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	26 002 142	19 640 068
Total Revenue - Boitekong	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	2 166 845	26 002 142	19 640 068
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	1 683 653	20 203 836	15 328 352
Routine Maintenance	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	50 549	606 590	810 696
Labour	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	250 336	3 004 036	2 278 409
Overheads	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	239 844	2 878 129	2 104 182
Total Production Cost - Boitekong	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	2 224 383	26 692 591	20 521 638
<b>Boitekong Gross Profit/Loss</b>	<b>(57 537)</b>	<b>(690 449)</b>	<b>(881 570)</b>											
<b>Bospoort</b>													<b>-2.66%</b>	<b>-4.49%</b>
Potable Water Revenue	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	3 688 308	44 259 697	37 256 871
Bospoort Pipeline Revenue	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	409 812	4 917 745	4 300 792
Total Revenue - Bospoort	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	4 098 120	49 177 442	41 557 663
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	968 851	11 626 206	13 841 658
Routine Maintenance	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	32 800	393 605	489 215
Labour	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	212 100	2 545 202	3 507 872
Overheads	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	66 328	795 941	912 807
DWA Raw Water Cost	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	333 767	4 005 201	5 306 717
Total Production Cost - Bospoort	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	1 613 846	19 366 155	24 058 269
<b>Bospoort Gross Profit</b>	<b>2 484 274</b>	<b>29 811 287</b>	<b>17 499 394</b>											
<b>Kloof:</b>														
Potable Water Revenue	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	233 589	2 803 066	2 592 346
<b>Less:</b>														
Variable: Chemical + Electrical	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	11 644	139 724	139 190
Routine Maintenance	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	4 632	55 582	57 786
Labour	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	47 856	574 267	581 090
Overheads	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	108 456	1 301 476	1 217 675
<b>Kloof Gross Profit</b>	<b>61 001</b>	<b>732 017</b>	<b>596 605</b>											
<b>Monakato &amp; Lethabong:</b>														
STC Income - Fixed	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	487 968	5 855 617	5 378 506
<b>Less:</b>														
Monakato Variable: Chemical + Electric	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	17 676	212 110	89 001
Monakato Routine Maintenance	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	1 477	17 722	26 090
Monakato Labour	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	47 198	566 377	531 998
Monakato Overheads	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	43 288	519 451	668 737
Lethabong Variable: Chemical + Electric	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	30 334	100 466
Lethabong Routine Maintenance	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	14 854	156 446
Lethabong Labour	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	177 012	2 124 145	2 004 721
Lethabong Overheads	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	84 907	1 018 886	763 365
Tot Prod Cost Monakato + Let	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	388 939	4 667 271	4 340 825
<b>Monakato &amp; Lethabong Gross Profit</b>	<b>99 029</b>	<b>1 188 346</b>	<b>1 037 681</b>											
<b>Other WSSA overheads</b>														
Day works + Prov Sums														
Repairs and Maintenance	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	1 615 639	19 367 670	16 156 392
Management + General staff	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	807 802	9 693 624	7 069 584
	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	2 423 441	23 225 976	
<b>Other income + expenses</b>														
Effluent Income RLM - Fixed	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	137 304	1 647 653	1 401 701
Operator Cost - Effluent	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	109 844	1 318 122	1 206 686
RLM - Bokamoso	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	416 667	5 000 000	

# AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024

	July'23	August'23	Sept'23	Oct'23	Nov'23	Dec'23	Jan'24	Feb'24	March'24	April'24	May'24	June'24	Total 2023/24	Total 2022/23	
Operator Cost - Bokamoso	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	375 000	4 500 000		
Other Income	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	12 000	12 000	
Other Network GP	<b>70 128</b>	<b>841 531</b>	<b>207 015</b>												
<b>Nett Gross Profit</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>92 415 662</b>	<b>89 434 683</b>												
RLM Sales	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	15 270 644	183 247 725	148 063 257	
Sales to Mines	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	6 536 269	78 435 234	78 778 895	
Total Costs	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	21 806 913	261 682 959	226 842 152	
(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(14 105 608)	(169 267 297)	(137 407 469)	
<b>Nett Gross Profit</b>	<b>7 701 305</b>	<b>92 415 662</b>	<b>89 434 683</b>												
<b>Overheads</b>															
External Audit Fee	-	75 684	159 593	404 032	451 149	-	134 314	2 043	-	-	-	-	1 226 815	1 151 939	
Trustee Remuneration	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	80 731	968 777	909 650	
Leases	-	-	-	-	-	51 112	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 848	90 960	
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	730 764	686 163	
Insurance	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	78 267	939 203	
Legal Assistance	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	91 871	1 102 457	1 035 171	
Maintenance Emergency	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	316 500	3 798 000	3 165 000	
O&M Supervision	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	288 904	3 466 844	3 255 252	
Salaries	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	300 000	3 600 000	2 235 265	
Asset Revaluation - GRAP 17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500 000	
Marketing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	
Printing & Stationary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	
Research and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	300 000	
RLM - Section 78 Process	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	
Subscriptions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	
Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 000	80 000	
Bank Charges	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	590	7 076	
DWS Compliance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 444	220 135	
	<b>1 156 863</b>	<b>1 232 547</b>	<b>1 316 456</b>	<b>1 560 895</b>	<b>1 608 012</b>	<b>1 207 975</b>	<b>1 291 177</b>	<b>1 158 906</b>	<b>1 156 863</b>	<b>1 156 863</b>	<b>1 156 863</b>	<b>1 156 863</b>	<b>3 623 919</b>	<b>17 627 340</b>	<b>16 179 534</b>
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 468 758</b>	<b>6 384 849</b>	<b>6 140 410</b>	<b>6 093 293</b>	<b>6 493 330</b>	<b>6 410 128</b>	<b>6 542 399</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>6 544 442</b>	<b>4 077 386</b>	<b>74 788 322</b>	<b>73 255 148</b>
Depreciation	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	2 923 598	35 083 175	35 083 175	
Accumulated Funds	457 494 382	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	457 494 382	462 238 510	
Interest received	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	2 372 064	28 464 768	15 585 906	
Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416	
Bank Payment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest Accrued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cash Balance	459 866 446	462 238 510	464 610 574	466 982 638	469 354 702	471 726 766	474 098 830	476 470 894	478 842 958	481 215 022	483 587 086	485 959 150	485 959 150	477 824 416	
<b>EARNINGS</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>5 917 224</b>	<b>5 833 315</b>	<b>5 588 876</b>	<b>5 541 759</b>	<b>5 941 796</b>	<b>5 858 594</b>	<b>5 990 865</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>5 992 908</b>	<b>3 525 852</b>	<b>68 169 915</b>	<b>53 757 879</b>	

# **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**

**Billing per suburb vs Payments per suburb for the period July 2023 - March 2024**  
Figures below exclude any transactions (Billing and PAYMENTS) relating to Prepaid electricity.  
All other services are included except interest charges.

## **AGENDA: SPECIAL COUNCIL: 22 MAY 2024**